

Version 1.4.0

# Administrator's Guide

**Installation and Administration** 





## Table of contents

| 1 Introduction  |
|---|
| 1.1 General   |
| 1.2 Symbols and illustrations                                 |
| 1.3 Possible risks  |
| 2 Hardware  |
| 2.1 Conditions for use10                                      |
| 2.2 System requirements10                                     |
| 2.2.1 Supported operating systems10                           |
| 2.2.2 Server  |
| 2.2.3 Workstation10   |
| 2.3 RAID system and backup11                                  |
| 2.4 Hardware and safety11                                     |
| 2.5 Use within urgent care facilities11                       |
| 2.6 Noise level   |
| 2.7 Diagnostic display12                                      |
| 2.8 Devices   |
| 2.9 Installation and connection instructions13                |
| 2.10 Uninterruptible power supply (UPS)13                     |
| 2.11 Cleaning with disinfectants13                            |
| 2.12 Software   |
| 3 Installation guidelines                                     |
| 3.1 Server guidelines14                                       |
| 3.2 Workstation guidelines15                                  |
| 3.3 Completion of overall system15                            |
| 3.4 Installation and interconnection plan16                   |
| 4 Program installations                                       |
| 4.1 Xinstall17  |
| 4.2 digipaX17   |
| 4.3 PACS server: Conquest + Xadmin18                          |
| 4.4 Worklist server: wlmscpfs18                               |
| 4.5 Backup18  |
| 4.6 DICOM editor  |
| 4.7 Nero18  |
| 5 Commissioning / general configurations19                    |
| 5.1 digipaX19   |
| 5.1.1 Configuration of information on practice and physicians |
| 5.1.2 Licensing19   |
| 5.1.3 Activating modules20                                    |
| 5.1.4 Error codes for license checking20                      |
| 5.2 Conquest  |
| 5.2.1 MySQL   |



| 5.2.2 DBASE III  | 25 |
|--|----|
| 5.2.3 Extended patient data on the list of the patients                    | 28 |
| 6 DICOM configuration  | 29 |
| 6.1 Without compression  | 29 |
| 6.2 With compression   | 32 |
| 6.3 Enabling JPEG support for the modules "Easy Report" and "Import"       | 33 |
| 7 Routing  | 33 |
| 7.1 General  | 33 |
| 7.2 digipaX configuration  | 33 |
| 7.3 Conquest configuration   | 34 |
| 7.4 Special routing  | 36 |
| 7.5 Test   | 36 |
| 8 DICOM worklist   | 37 |
| 8.1 General  | 37 |
| 8.2 Configuration of worklist server                                       | 37 |
| 8.3 digipaX configuration  | 37 |
| 8.4 Procedure Codes  | 39 |
| 8.5 Additional information   | 39 |
| 8.6 DICOM tags   | 40 |
| 8.7 Troubleshooting indicators   | 41 |
| 9 Interfaces   | 42 |
| 9.1 GDT Interface  | 42 |
| 9.1.1 General  | 42 |
| 9.1.2 Connecting TurboMed  | 42 |
| 9.1.3 Connecting PDE-TOP   | 49 |
| 9.1.4 Connecting MediStar  | 52 |
| 9.1.5 Connecting DOCConcept  | 54 |
| 9.1.6 Connecting Quincy  | 55 |
| 9.1.7 Connecting ALBIS   | 57 |
| 9.1.8 Connecting Duria   | 62 |
| 9.1.9 Connecting KiWi (KIND – Hearing Aids)                                | 65 |
| 9.1.10 Connecting MCS Isynet (configuration with Windows terminal servers) | 67 |
| 9.1.11 digipaX configuration   | 73 |
| 9.1.12 Activities control system digipaX                                   |    |
| 9.1.13 Patient data consistency  | 78 |
| 9.1.14 Working without being connected to GDT                              |    |
| 9.2 HL7 Interface  |    |
| 9.2.1 General  | 79 |
| 9.2.2 Types of messages  | 79 |
| 9.2.3 Action type  |    |
| 9.2.4 digipaX configuration  |    |
| 9.2.5 Configuration file HL7.ini   |    |
| 10 Caches / IPS  | 86 |
| 10.1 General   |    |
| 10.2 DICOM images  | 86 |



| 10.3 Thumbnails   | 86   |
|---|--|
| 10.4 Presentation States  | 86   |
| 10.5 Intelligent Prefetch System (IPS)  | 86   |
| 11 Image acquisition configuration and connecting devices   | 88   |
| 11.1 General  | 88   |
| 11.2 Image acquisition configuration  | 88   |
| 11.3 Simulation   | 89   |
| 12 X-ray journal  | 90   |
| 12.1 Entry settings   | 90   |
| 12.2 New entry  | 90   |
| 12.3 Storage location   | 90   |
| 12.4 Backup   | 91   |
| 12.5 Automatic generating of the journal  | 91   |
| 13 Visually choosing organs   | 92   |
| 14 Body Generator (BodyGenX)  | 94   |
| 14.1 General  | 94   |
| 14.2 Selection and preview  | 95   |
| 14.2.1 Selection of area, subarea and language  | 95   |
| 14.2.2 Selecting device (Procedure Codes)   | 95   |
| 14.3 Main window and preview  | 96   |
| 14.4 Body2.ini settings   | 96   |
| 14.4.1 Inserting overlay  | 96   |
| 14.4.2 Name and other settings  | 97   |
|   |  |
| 14.5 Output destination and generating  | 97   |
| 14.5 Output destination and generating<br>15 DICOM print  |  |
|   | 98   |
| 15 DICOM print  | 98<br>98   |
| 15 DICOM print<br>15.1 General configuration<br>15.2 Available DICOM printers<br>15.3 Additional print parameters   | 98<br>98<br>98<br>98   |
| <ul> <li>15 DICOM print</li> <li>15.1 General configuration</li> <li>15.2 Available DICOM printers</li> <li>15.3 Additional print parameters</li> <li>15.3.1 Trim (border) options</li> </ul>   | 98<br>98<br>98<br>98<br>98<br>98<br>99   |
| 15 DICOM print<br>15.1 General configuration<br>15.2 Available DICOM printers<br>15.3 Additional print parameters   | 98<br>98<br>98<br>98<br>98<br>98<br>98   |
| 15 DICOM print<br>15.1 General configuration<br>15.2 Available DICOM printers<br>15.3 Additional print parameters<br>15.3.1 Trim (border) options   | 98<br>98<br>98<br>98<br>98<br>99<br>99   |
| 15 DICOM print<br>15.1 General configuration<br>15.2 Available DICOM printers<br>15.3 Additional print parameters<br>15.3.1 Trim (border) options<br>15.3.2 Print presentation LUT options  | 98<br>98<br>98<br>98<br>98<br>98<br>99<br>99<br>99   |
| <ul> <li>15 DICOM print</li> <li>15.1 General configuration</li> <li>15.2 Available DICOM printers</li> <li>15.3 Additional print parameters</li> <li>15.3.1 Trim (border) options</li> <li>15.3.2 Print presentation LUT options</li> <li>15.3.3 Basic film session options.</li> </ul>  | 98<br>98<br>98<br>98<br>98<br>99<br>99<br>99<br>99<br>99   |
| <ul> <li>15 DICOM print</li> <li>15.1 General configuration</li> <li>15.2 Available DICOM printers</li></ul>  | 98<br>98<br>98<br>98<br>98<br>99<br>99<br>99<br>99<br>99<br>99<br>100  |
| <ul> <li>15 DICOM print</li> <li>15.1 General configuration</li></ul>   | 98<br>98<br>98<br>98<br>99<br>99<br>99<br>99<br>99<br>100<br>100<br>100  |
| <ul> <li>15 DICOM print</li> <li>15.1 General configuration</li> <li>15.2 Available DICOM printers</li></ul>  | 98<br>98<br>98<br>98<br>99<br>99<br>99<br>99<br>99<br>100<br>100<br>100  |
| <ul> <li>15 DICOM print</li></ul>   | 98<br>98<br>98<br>98<br>99<br>99<br>99<br>99<br>99<br>100<br>100<br>100<br>102<br>103<br>103<br>104  |
| <ul> <li>15 DICOM print</li> <li>15.1 General configuration</li> <li>15.2 Available DICOM printers</li> <li>15.3 Additional print parameters</li> <li>15.3.1 Trim (border) options</li> <li>15.3.2 Print presentation LUT options</li> <li>15.3.3 Basic film session options</li> <li>15.3.4 Annotation options</li> <li>15.3.5 Overlay options</li> <li>15.3.6 Other print options</li> <li>16.3 Collection to XScan</li> <li>16.2 Adaptation to Promis / Hipax</li> <li>16.3 Self-defined settings</li> </ul>   | 98<br>98<br>98<br>98<br>99<br>99<br>99<br>99<br>99<br>100<br>100<br>100<br>102<br>103<br>104<br>105  |
| <ul> <li>15 DICOM print</li></ul>   | 98<br>98<br>98<br>98<br>99<br>99<br>99<br>99<br>99<br>100<br>100<br>100<br>100<br>102<br>103<br>104<br>105<br>106  |
| <ul> <li>15 DICOM print</li></ul>   | 98<br>98<br>98<br>98<br>99<br>99<br>99<br>99<br>99<br>100<br>100<br>100<br>102<br>103<br>104<br>105<br>106<br>108  |
| <ul> <li>15 DICOM print</li> <li>15.1 General configuration</li> <li>15.2 Available DICOM printers</li> <li>15.3 Additional print parameters</li> <li>15.3.1 Trim (border) options</li> <li>15.3.2 Print presentation LUT options</li> <li>15.3.3 Basic film session options</li> <li>15.3.4 Annotation options</li> <li>15.3.5 Overlay options</li> <li>15.3.6 Other print options</li> <li>16.1 Adaptation to XScan</li> <li>16.2 Adaptation to Promis / Hipax</li> <li>16.3 Self-defined settings</li> <li>16.4 Use of Accession Number tag</li> <li>16.5 GDT Field assignment / mapping</li> <li>16.6 Viewer</li> </ul> | 98<br>98<br>98<br>98<br>99<br>99<br>99<br>99<br>99<br>100<br>100<br>100<br>100<br>100<br>102<br>103<br>104<br>105<br>106<br>108<br>108<br>109                                    |
| <ul> <li>15 DICOM print</li></ul>   | 98<br>98<br>98<br>98<br>99<br>99<br>99<br>99<br>99<br>100<br>100<br>100<br>100<br>102<br>103<br>104<br>105<br>106<br>108<br>108<br>109<br>109                                    |
| <ul> <li>15 DICOM print</li> <li>15.1 General configuration</li> <li>15.2 Available DICOM printers</li> <li>15.3 Additional print parameters</li> <li>15.3.1 Trim (border) options</li> <li>15.3.2 Print presentation LUT options</li> <li>15.3.3 Basic film session options</li> <li>15.3.4 Annotation options</li> <li>15.3.5 Overlay options</li> <li>15.3.6 Other print options</li> <li>16.1 Adaptation to XScan</li> <li>16.2 Adaptation to Promis / Hipax</li> <li>16.3 Self-defined settings</li> <li>16.4 Use of Accession Number tag</li> <li>16.5 GDT Field assignment / mapping</li> <li>16.6 Viewer</li> </ul> | 98<br>98<br>98<br>98<br>99<br>99<br>99<br>99<br>99<br>100<br>100<br>100<br>100<br>102<br>103<br>104<br>105<br>106<br>108<br>108<br>109<br>109                                    |
| <ul> <li>15 DICOM print</li></ul>   | 98<br>98<br>98<br>98<br>99<br>99<br>99<br>99<br>99<br>100<br>100<br>100<br>100<br>102<br>103<br>104<br>105<br>106<br>108<br>109<br>109<br>109<br>109<br>109<br>109<br>109<br>109 |



| 17.1 Automatic determination of the next patient ID        | 115 |
|--|-----|
| 17.2 System tray icon                                      | 115 |
| 17.3 Automatic start                                       | 115 |
| 17.4 Patient's CD auto-start                               | 115 |
| 17.5 Disabling CD/DVD AutoPlay                             | 115 |
| 17.5.1 Windows XP  | 116 |
| 17.5.2 Windows Vista/7                                     | 116 |
| 17.6 Selection of burning software                         | 117 |
| 17.7 Burning robot   | 117 |
| 17.8 Area of application settings                          | 117 |
| 17.9 Label print   | 117 |
| 18 Program parameters list                                 | 118 |
| 19 Device connections                                      | 120 |
| 19.1 Scanner connections (CR-Reader)                       | 120 |
| 19.1.1 Connecting iCRco                                    | 120 |
| 19.1.2 Orex connection                                     | 120 |
| 19.1.3 Connecting Kodak PoC 360                            | 121 |
| 19.1.4 Connecting Carestream Vita                          | 121 |
| 19.1.5 Connecting DICOM scanner                            | 122 |
| 19.2 Detector connections                                  |     |
| 19.2.1 Connecting Teleoptic Alpha 4600                     |     |
| 19.2.2 Connecting Xcan detector                            | 122 |
| 19.3 Generator connections                                 |     |
| 19.3.1 Connecting GENESIS 50 RFT / DT                      | 123 |
| 19.3.2 ProVario connection                                 | 127 |
| 19.4 Dosimeter connections                                 | 127 |
| 19.4.1 Connecting KermaX                                   | 127 |
| 19.5 Connecting acquisition of image series                |     |
| 19.5.1 Importing graphics                                  |     |
| 19.6 Connecting video sources                              |     |
| 19.7 Connecting burning robots                             | 131 |
| 19.7.1 Connecting Epson Disc Producer PP-100/PP-100N       | 131 |
| 20 Image archive with multiple disks                       | 134 |
| 21 Archiving   | 135 |
| 21.1 General   |     |
| 21.2 Securing MySQL database                               | 135 |
| 21.3 Mirroring archive data                                |     |
| 21.4 Software "Securing data"                              |     |
| 21.5 Monitoring the capacity status of the archive         |     |
| 21.5.1 digipaX   |     |
| 21.5.2 Quick-Drive-Info                                    |     |
| 22 Tips for group medical practices (team practices)       |     |
| 22.1 General rules of conduct                              |     |
| 22.2 Adding physician identification tag to the patient ID |     |
| 22.2.1 Without GDT   | 139 |



| 22.2.2 With GDT   |
|---|
| 22.3 DICOM router configuration140  |
| 22.4 Tips for worklist140   |
| 23 Transferring the image141  |
| 23.1 Receiving the image141   |
| 23.2 Image Acquisition141   |
| 23.3 Customization of the worklist141   |
| 24 System commissioning143  |
| 24.1 Acceptance testing143  |
| 24.2 Checklist143   |
| 25 Image assignment correction143   |
| 25.1 Launching and configuration of the delete function for the users   |
| 25.2 Change of patient data in Conquest144  |
| 23.2 Change of patient data in Conquest   |
| 25.2.1 Change of patient ID   |
|   |
| 25.2.1 Change of patient ID145  |
| 25.2.1 Change of patient ID145<br>25.2.2 Deleting series, study or complete patient145  |
| 25.2.1 Change of patient ID145<br>25.2.2 Deleting series, study or complete patient145<br>25.2.3 Deleting single images145  |
| 25.2.1 Change of patient ID   |
| 25.2.1 Change of patient ID.14525.2.2 Deleting series, study or complete patient.14525.2.3 Deleting single images14525.2.4 Assigning false assigned images to appropriate patient14525.3 Change of patient data with DICOM tag editor.146   |
| 25.2.1 Change of patient ID.14525.2.2 Deleting series, study or complete patient.14525.2.3 Deleting single images14525.2.4 Assigning false assigned images to appropriate patient14525.3 Change of patient data with DICOM tag editor14625.2.1Change of patient data in DICOM tag editor147   |
| 25.2.1 Change of patient ID.14525.2.2 Deleting series, study or complete patient.14525.2.3 Deleting single images14525.2.4 Assigning false assigned images to appropriate patient14525.3 Change of patient data with DICOM tag editor14625.2.1Change of patient data in DICOM tag editor14725.4 Sending changed files to the archive.147  |
| 25.2.1 Change of patient ID.14525.2.2 Deleting series, study or complete patient.14525.2.3 Deleting single images14525.2.4 Assigning false assigned images to appropriate patient14525.3 Change of patient data with DICOM tag editor.14625.2.1 Change of patient data in DICOM tag editor14725.4 Sending changed files to the archive.14726 Others148                                    |
| 25.2.1 Change of patient ID.14525.2.2 Deleting series, study or complete patient.14525.2.3 Deleting single images14525.2.4 Assigning false assigned images to appropriate patient14525.3 Change of patient data with DICOM tag editor14625.2.1Change of patient data in DICOM tag editor14725.4 Sending changed files to the archive.14726 Others14826.1 Log148                           |
| 25.2.1 Change of patient ID.14525.2.2 Deleting series, study or complete patient.14525.2.3 Deleting single images14525.2.4 Assigning false assigned images to appropriate patient14525.3 Change of patient data with DICOM tag editor.14625.2.1 Change of patient data in DICOM tag editor14725.4 Sending changed files to the archive.14726 Others.14826.1 Log14826.2 Saving settings148 |



# 1 Introduction

## 1.1 General

This document is confidential! Passing onto third parties without written permission from company digipaX GmbH is not allowed!

In this document we explain the installation of various components as well as the functions and settings that go beyond the user's documentation. A normal user has particularly limited access possibilities to the system settings. The integration of digipaX software in an overallsystem comprising of numerous DICOM and GDT systems can only be made by competent persons – the administrators.

For administrators and maintenance personnel special training is needed. Information on trainings can be obtained from the manufacturer.

Using this documentation and the password at the end of this document, administrators will be able to configure digipaX for specific situations in practice.

#### 1.2 Symbols and illustrations

| Symbol    | Meaning |
|-----------|---------|
| <u>_!</u> | Note    |
|           | Тір     |

All digipaX illustrations (screenshots) show the program windows in Classic Style. This allows the images to be clearer in the documentation. The program is normally set to Black Style, which is more suitable for viewing medical images.



## 1.3 Possible risks

To reduce the risk of electric shock please heed the use of the CE marked hardware and keeping of the safe distance of 1.50 m between the installed hardware components and the patient (see Section 2.4 Hardware and safety and 2.9 Installation and connection instructions). In addition, galvanic isolation should be used when connecting devices with a data cable.

While using the module for acquisition of radiological images (image acquisition module), the loss of the current image can occur if the instructions are not properly observed after the error has had appeared. Therefore, while executing the activities according to the checklist special attention should be paid to instructing the staff related to the acquisition of images (an explanation of the backup/restore functions).

To prevent loss of the entire image archive, multiple and dispersed storage of the image data must be provided. For this purpose, please read Section 2.3 RAID system and backup.

The users of the system should be instructed that the failure to follow the operating manual is associated with the risk. In particular, it is imperative that all safety precautions in the User's Guide are observed.



## 2 Hardware

#### 2.1 Conditions for use

This product is designed for use on personal computers in residential and commercial premises. The used hardware must be adapted to the prevailing environment conditions. The user of PC must verify if hardware corresponds to requirements prevailing in location of its installation.

#### 2.2 System requirements

#### 2.2.1 Supported operating systems

Windows XP, Windows Server 2003, Windows Vista, Windows Server 2008, Windows 7

#### 2.2.2 Server

Recommended system configuration:

| Processor        | Dual-core processor 2,5 GHz or higher                         |  |
|------------------|---|--|
| Main memory      | Min. 2 GB RAM   |  |
| Operating system | Windows 7 Prof.   |  |
| Graphics card    | Minimum 128 MB DVI (dual), 1280 x 1024                        |  |
| Harddisk         | System disk min. 60 GB + additional image store (RAID system) |  |
| Network          | 1000BaseT (Gigabit Ethernet)                                  |  |

#### Minimum system requirements:

| Processor        | Pentium 4 or similar min. 2,1 GHz                             |  |
|------------------|---|--|
| Main memory      | 1in. 1 GB RAM   |  |
| Operating system | /indows XP Prof. or higher                                    |  |
| Graphics card    | On-board graphics, 1280 x 1024                                |  |
| Harddisk         | System disk min. 60 GB + additional image store (RAID system) |  |
| Network          | 100BaseT  |  |

#### 2.2.3 Workstation

Recommended system configuration:

| Processor        | ual-core processor 2,5 GHz or higher   |  |
|------------------|--|--|
| Main memory      | n. 2 GB RAM                            |  |
| Operating system | Windows 7 Prof.                        |  |
| Graphics card    | Minimum 128 MB DVI (dual), 1280 x 1024 |  |
| Harddisk         | 60 GB or more                          |  |
| Network          | 1000BaseT (Gigabit Ethernet)           |  |



#### Minimum system requirements:

| Processor        | Pentium 4 or similar min. 2,1 GHz |  |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Main memory      | n. 1 GB RAM                       |  |
| Operating system | Windows XP Prof. or higher        |  |
| Graphics card    | On-board graphics, 1280 x 1024    |  |
| Harddisk         | Min. 60 GB                        |  |
| Network          | 100BaseT                          |  |

RAID system size depends on the expected number of images.

#### 2.3 RAID system and backup



The data of archivized images are to be saved on a RAID system to minimise the data loss risk. RAID 1 or RAID 5 is recommended.

In addition, the data are to be put on further harddisks by their mirroring or daily backup (see also chapter 21 Archiving).

#### 2.4 Hardware and safety

The used hardware must be provided with CE and it must meet requirements provided in Electromagnetic Compatibility Directive and Low Voltage Directive. It is necessary to observe restrictions concerning the use and provisions regarding the maintenance and operation of the installed hardware according to the manufacturer's information and standard EN 60950-1.

It is necessary to ensure proper functioning of the installed hardware components before the software will be installed and taken in use.

#### 2.5 Use within urgent care facilities

The equipment used within urgent care facilities, such as ambulance or hospital emergency department must meet specific requirements. In these places, prevention against possible malfunction or breakdown during time-critical medical procedures is needed. Computers must be protected against power blackout by uninterruptible power supply solutions, if the urgent care facility is not already protected by any kind of emergency power supply. Permanent availability of image and patient data as well as server services must be assured. This can be obtained by mirroring of image data or any other cluster solutions. Appropriate measures should also be taken in order to prevent failure of the work stations, which means providing a ready to use substitute station. Networks must meet the requirements of IEC 80001.

#### 2.6 Noise level

The installed components, in particular fans of the system should meet the current directives in terms of noise level and keep the required noise limits.



#### 2.7 Diagnostic display

The diagnostic workstation requires a special diagnostic display according to quality assurance directives for radiographic equipment. In order to ensure the quality of the display, a daily visual inspection is necessary. This can be made via software (e.g. "LUXOR DisplayQ") or by using the SMPTE test patterns. The staff must be trained accordingly.

#### 2.8 Devices

The following devices can be connected to the digipaX software for data exchange:

| Device type               | Manufacturer   | Unit           |
|---------------------------|--|----------------|
| CR-Scanner:               | iCRco  | iCR-Serie      |
|                           | Orex Computed  | Orex           |
|                           | Radiography Ltd.                                     |                |
|                           | Kodak (Carestream)                                   | PoC-Serie      |
|                           | Carestream Health                                    | Vita LE        |
| Detector:                 | Teleoptic PRA, Ltd.                                  | Alpha 4600     |
|                           | XCAN AG  | XCAN DR-System |
| Generator:                | JOSEF BETSCHART AG                                   | GENESIS 50 RFT |
|                           | Provotec   | ProVario       |
| Dose-area-product meters: | Wellhöfer  | KermaX IDP     |
| Video sources:            | any video sources with "WDM Stream Class Driver" and |                |
|                           | DirectShow supported.                                |                |
| Foot switch:              | any foot switch with two programmable pedals for key |                |
|                           | combination  |                |

While connecting the equipment the instructions of the manufacturers of devices must be followed. In particular it is to ensure galvanic isolation if necessary.

Connection of devices is described in chapter 19 Device connections.



Device connections.

#### 2.9 Installation and connection instructions

While installing and connecting the systems the specifications and precautions provided by the manufacturers must be followed.

The installed hardware must be CE marked and meet the requirements of EMC and Low Voltage Directive. The restrictions on application as well as maintenance and use instructions for the installed hardware are to be followed according to the manufacturer's information and DIN EN 60950-1.

It is to ensure that between the installed hardware components and a patient a distance of 1.50 meters will be kept (so that no simultaneous touch of hardware and patient is possible). Moreover, all the hardware must stand safely. Monitors should also stand safely so that they cannot be pulled down accidentally. Cables are to be so installed that loose hanging is avoided.

The hardware shall be located in such a manner to allow for quick and easy disconnection from power supply in emergency situations. The disconnectable power outlet strips with good access may be used as possible alternative.

The keyboard, mouse and monitor shall be located on workplace in such a manner to eliminate their physical impact on environment.

There are no known interactions between computer hardware and X-ray system. Therefore, no special precautions for their installation are given.

#### 2.10 Uninterruptible power supply (UPS)



Check if an uninterruptible power supply of a device is necessary to prevent image loss during data transfer from external appliances and to exclude possible dangers for patients. The instructions of the manufacturers relating to this must be followed.

#### 2.11 Cleaning with disinfectants

The installed hardware should be cleaned in principle with common disinfectants. The hardware components may not get damaged by using such disinfectants. Inform the staff especially if such cleaning of installed hardware is not acceptable.

#### 2.12 Software

The same version of digipaX software is to be installed at all connected stations.



# 3 Installation guidelines

# 3.1 Server guidelines

| Process   | Page number<br>for<br>information |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1. Installation of digipaX                                    |                                   |
| Installation of digipaX                                       | 17                                |
| 2. Installation of image archive(s)                           |                                   |
| Installation of MySQL + MySQL GUI tools                       | 21                                |
| Installation of Conquest                                      | 18                                |
| Commissioning Conquest (AE Title, port, data base init.)      | 21                                |
| 3. Installation of worklist server                            |                                   |
| Installation of worklist server                               | 18                                |
| Configuration of worklist server                              | 37                                |
| 4. Archiving tool + DICOM tool                                |                                   |
| Installation and configuration of backup                      | 136                               |
| Installation of DICOM editor                                  |                                   |
| 5. Installation of other tools                                |                                   |
| Installation of Nero  | 18                                |
| Installation of software remote control                       |                                   |
| Installation of tool or image for daily visual inspection     | 13                                |
| 6. digipaX configuration                                      |                                   |
| Commissioning digipaX (fill physician's data, enable modules) | 19                                |
| Connecting image archives / DICOM configuration               | 25                                |
| Connecting worklist server                                    | 37                                |
| Adjusting caches  | 78                                |
| Adjusting X-Ray journal / storage location                    | 89                                |
| Setting as veterinary version                                 | 98                                |
| GDT connection  |                                   |
| Configuration of TurboMed / PDE-TOP /                         | 42 / 49 /                         |
| MediStar / DOCConcept / Quincy /                              | 52 / 54 / 55 /                    |
| ALBIS / Duria / KiWi /  | 57/62/65/                         |
| MCS Isynet  | 67                                |
| digipaX configuration   | 73                                |
| HL7 connection  | 79                                |



## 3.2 Workstation guidelines

| Process   | Page number<br>for<br>information |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1. Installation of digipaX                                    |                                   |
| Installation of digipaX                                       | 17                                |
| 2. Installation of other tools                                |                                   |
| Installation of Nero  | 18                                |
| Installation of software remote control                       |                                   |
| Installation of tool or image for daily visual inspection     | 13                                |
| 3. digipaX configuration                                      |                                   |
| Commissioning digipaX (fill physician's data, enable modules) | 19                                |
| Connecting image archives / DICOM configuration               | 25                                |
| Connecting worklist server                                    | 37                                |
| Adjusting caches  | 78                                |
| Setting as veterinary version                                 | 98                                |
| GDT connection  |                                   |
| Configuration of TurboMed / PDE-TOP /                         | 42 / 49 /                         |
| MediStar / DOCConcept / Quincy /                              | 52 / 54 / 55 /                    |
| ALBIS / Duria / KiWi /  | 57 / 62 / 65 /                    |
| MCS Isynet  | 67                                |
| digipaX configuration   | 73                                |
| HL7 connection  | 79                                |

# 3.3 Completion of overall system

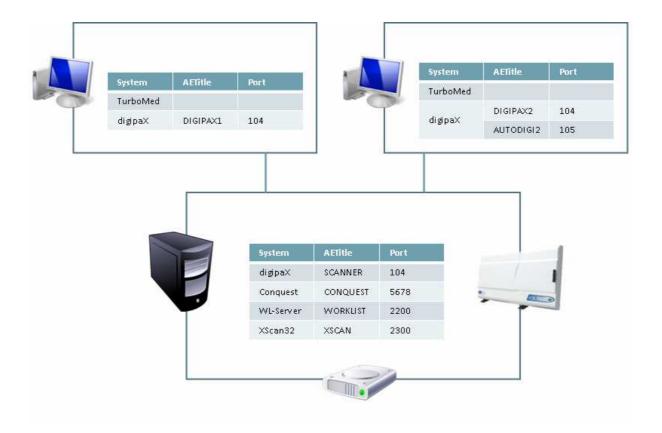
| Process                             | Page number<br>for<br>information |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1. Routing setup                    |                                   |
| Enabling image receiving in digipaX | 33                                |
| Adding ExportConverter in Conquest  | 34                                |
| 2. Archiving                        |                                   |
| Configuration of Conquest           | 135                               |
| Setting up a backup CD/DVD          | 137                               |
| Setting drive monitoring in digipaX | 138                               |
| 3. Acceptance of system             |                                   |
| Acceptance testing                  | 142                               |
| Completing checklist                | 142                               |



#### 3.4 Installation and interconnection plan

Especially for larger systems, in which DICOM router, worklist server, multiple image archives and even third-party system may be integrated, it is recommended to make an interconnection plan for the systems involved. For each computer, enter its name, IP address and systems which are to be installed. For each DICOM system, specify an AE Title and port, where it will be accessible (for servers – Service Class Provider (SCP)) or which will be used by it for image query as Service Class User (SCU).

Example of a simple system structure:





## 4 Program installations



For the installation the administrator rights are necessary. User account control as well as use of security software and firewalls may cause problems whilst installing the digipaX software. Settings of such programs may require adjusting (enabling of ports, approval of accession rights to the programs and for the user etc.).

#### 4.1 Xinstall

All installation programs are started through the tool Xinstall.

| Anwendungen                  | Informationen  |
|------------------------------|--|
| digipaX                      |  |
| Serversysteme                |  |
| Musqu MySqL                  |  |
| MySQL GUI Tools              |  |
| Bildarchiv (Conquest)        | Klicken Sie auf das zu installierende<br>Softwarepaket,  |
| orrug Worklist Server        | Beim Überfahren der Einträge mit der<br>Maus erhalten Sie hier Informationen<br>zu den Systemen. |
| Archivierung                 |  |
| Datensicherung               |  |
| Tools                        |  |
| DICOM Tageditor (DCM Editor) |  |
|                              | Exit   |

By clicking on the appropriate menu item the setup of this software launches. Adjusting this installation software Xinstall is possible and is explained in a separate document.

#### 4.2 digipaX

The installation program installs the digipaX software (typically in directory C:\digipaX\digipaX).

If setting as a veterinary version is needed, then it can be enabled as preset in the setup (see also 16 Veterinary version).



After the installation has been completed, a BodyGenX tool is accessed optionally. With this tool the organ tables for various specialities of human or veterinary medicine can be installed. Also, the Procedure Codes of various devices can be installed. Use of BodyGenX is described in the section 14 Body Generator (BodyGenX).

#### 4.3 PACS server: Conquest + Xadmin

A PACS server is absolutely necessary for operating the system.



The installation directory must not contain blank spaces. Otherwise, Conquest server cannot be logged in as a service! Select also e.g. under Windows Vista or Windows 7 the directory C:\Conquest or C:\digipaX\Conquest.

If needed, the tool Xadmin can also be used to support some administrator's tasks. Currently Xadmin supports acquisition of already existing data (DICOM images from previous system), modifications of tags in batch mode and creation of X-ray journals from the tags of the DICOM files. The program starts through Xadmin.exe. For more, read the Xadmin user's manual.

Conquest image is based on database system MySQL.

#### 4.4 Worklist server: wlmscpfs

The worklist server is only needed if the worklist component of the digipaX system is intended to be used.

#### 4.5 Backup

This tool is necessary for creating image files backup on CD / DVD. It requires installation of Nero software.

#### 4.6 DICOM editor

With the DICOM editor, the DICOM tags of image files can be changed. This is necessary if e.g. wrong assignments of images occur.

#### 4.7 Nero

Burning of patients' CDs (DVDs) is directly possible in digipaX. For this, an integrated Built-In-Burning engine as well as the Nero software can be used. To use Nero, the Nero software must be installed on the computer. The settings which software is to be used are described under point 17.6 Selection of burning software.



# 5 Commissioning / general configurations

## 5.1 digipaX

#### 5.1.1 Configuration of information on practice and physicians

In the configuration on the page "Information on practice and physicians" doctor's name and address are to be put in. If necessary, doctor's or company identification number can be added (for more see Chapter 22 Tips for group medical practices (team practices).

#### 5.1.2 Licensing

From digipaX version 1.2 software activation is required.

The program is installed on base of a standard, full-featured trial license, which expires after 30 days. Within those 30 days a new license file must be installed in the system. The application for new license file is possible just already during configuration of the server and hence the product activation can be done prior to delivery of the system.

5.1.2.1 Product activation flow

- 1. Launch the digipaX on the server and open the configuration page "License"
- 2. Click the button "Product activation ..."

| Move the following text to the online order form in the vend<br>Activation codes). The license file will be sent via email.   | lor area on our website (field: |
|---|---------------------------------|
| Software: digipaX<br>Software version: 1.3.7.0<br>Installation codes:<br>00: B3F5A23<br>01: B31B6DD4<br>02: B2AF1041<br>03: 8C0247CB<br>04: B4941872<br>05: C68D5D41<br>06: 1E714CEE<br>07: C0593726<br>08: A6349696<br>09: 115313C1<br>10: 54396E22<br>11:<br>12: E7024C65 |                                 |
| Hardware info:<br>00:15:F2:7C:0E:66<br>18:66:20:52:41:53<br>18:66:20:52:41:53<br>18:66:20:52:41:53<br>18:66:20:52:41:53<br>16:04:20:52:41:53<br>16:04:20:52:41:53<br>23:50:6F:45:30:30  | <b>A</b>                        |

- 3. Copy the data using the appropriate button to the clipboard or text file
- 4. Log in on the website www.digipax.eu entering the vendor information, fill out an order form in the vendor area, paste text copied from the product activation and submit the order.
- 5. The company digipaX sends back to the email address provided the license file which must be again copied onto the server.



6. In the configuration of the server a new path to the license file must be specified, if the license file was copied in any another location.It is recommended to overwrite the default license file.

All other digipaX stations in the network must also use this license file, that means that the path of the license file is to be customized to the configuration.

#### 5.1.2.2 Extension of update period

When the update period expires, it must be first extended before new updates can be installed. For extension of the update period the number of the license file is required. It can be found in the license viewer (license configuration page). This number is needed to order an activation key from the manufacturer for extension of the update period. Enter this key in the license viewer (button "Activation key").

#### 5.1.3 Activating modules

The desired modules of the station are activated / deactivated on the configuration page "License".

#### 5.1.4 Error codes for license checking

If the license checking fails at the program launch, an error code is displayed. The following table presents the meaning of these codes:

| Code | Meaning                 |
|------|-------------------------|
| 0    | Licence Passed          |
| 1    | Licence Demo Mode       |
| 2    | Lic File Not Registered |
| 3    | Module Is No            |
| 16   | Licence Expired         |
| 17   | Demo Licence Expired    |
| 32   | Too Many Module User    |
| 64   | User Is Deactivated     |
| 128  | No Lic File Access      |
| 129  | No Registry Access      |
| 256  | Module Not Found        |
| 257  | Key Already Used        |
| 258  | Key Not Readable        |
| 512  | Invalid Licence         |
| 1024 | Invalid Inst Code       |
| 2048 | Invalid Lic File        |
| 3001 | Webservice Error        |
| 4096 | No User                 |
| 4097 | No Item                 |
| 4098 | Entry Not Found         |
| 4099 | Invalid Type            |



| 4100  | Module Exists        |
|-------|----------------------|
| 4101  | Invalid Parameter    |
| 4102  | Insufficient Licence |
| 5000  | User Cancel          |
| 8192  | Unsupported Version  |
| 8193  | Unknown Language     |
| 8194  | Not Implemented      |
| 16382 | Sysdate Changed      |
| 16383 | Lic Tampered         |
| 16384 | Unhandled Error      |

#### 5.2 Conquest

For trial or demo installation with low volume of coming images DBASE III as database is offered. It is accessible easily without any additional softwares. But compared to other databases, it is very large and the startup time can be very long.

In normal systems, MySQL database should be used. At the installation you can additionally use the user's guide "windowsmanual.pdf" provided by the Conquest system (English).

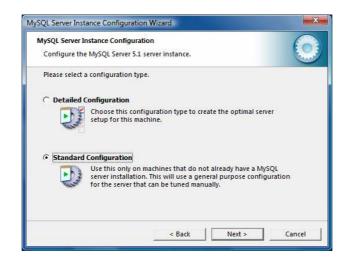


Consider exactly your choice of database in advance. A later change of the database system is possible only with high expenses.

#### 5.2.1 MySQL

First install MySQL server on usual way ("Typical").

Just at the end of the setup select "Configure" and do the settings like shown in the following dialogues:





| AySQL Server I   | nstance Configuratio  | n   |   | Eo                   |
|--|---|---|---|----------------------|
| Configure th   | e MySQL Server 5.1 se   | rver instance.  |   | <u>.</u>             |
| Please set the   | Windows options.  |   |   |                      |
| 🔽 Install As   | Windows Service   |   |   |                      |
| Con  | This is the recomme<br>server on Windows  |   | ne MySQL  |                      |
|  | Service Name:   | MySQL 👻   | I   |                      |
|  | ſ   | Launch the MyS  | QL Server automati                                    | cally                |
| ✓ Include B  | in Directory in Wind  | lows PATH   |   |                      |
| MgSqLs,  | Check this option t<br>the server / client e<br>variable so they car  | xecutables in the W   | /indows PATH  |                      |
|  |   |   |   |                      |
|  |   | < Back  | Next >  | Cancel               |
|  |   | < Back  | Next >  | Cancel               |
| lySQL Server I   | ance Configuration<br>nstance Configuratio<br>e MySQL Server 5.1 se   | Wizard  | Next >  | Cancel               |
| <b>lySQL Server I</b><br>Configure the                                     | nstance Configuratio  | Wizard  | Next >  | Cancel               |
| <b>lySQL Server I</b><br>Configure the<br>Please set the                   | nstance Configuratio<br>e MySQL Server 5.1 se   | Wizard  | Next >  | Cancel               |
| <b>lySQL Server I</b><br>Configure the<br>Please set the                   | nstance Configuratio<br>e MySQL Server 5.1 se<br>e security options.  | Wizard<br>n<br>rver instance.                                 | Next >  |                      |
| <b>IySQL Server I</b><br>Configure the<br>Please set the                   | nstance Configuratio<br>e MySQL Server 5.1 se<br>e security options.<br>curity Settings                       | Wizard<br>n<br>rver instance.                                 |   | password.            |
| IySQL Server In<br>Configure the<br>Please set the<br>I⊽ Modify Se         | nstance Configuratio<br>e MySQL Server 5.1 se<br>e security options.<br>ecurity Settings<br>New root password | Wizard<br>n<br>rver instance.<br>d: ****                      | Enter the root  | password.            |
| IySQL Server In<br>Configure the<br>Please set the<br>I⊽ Modify Se         | nstance Configuratio<br>e MySQL Server 5.1 se<br>e security options.<br>ecurity Settings<br>New root password | Wizard<br>n<br>rver instance.<br>d: ****                      | Enter the root<br>Retype the pa                       | password.            |
| ItySQL Server I<br>Configure the<br>Please set the<br>I♥ Hodify Se<br>root | nstance Configuratio<br>e MySQL Server 5.1 se<br>e security options.<br>ecurity Settings<br>New root password | Wizard<br>n<br>rver instance.<br>d: ****<br>****<br>Enable ro | Enter the root<br>Retype the pa<br>ot access from rem | password.<br>ssword. |

As password, here "root" was used.

| MySQL Server Instance Configuration Wizard   | ×          |
|--|------------|
| MySQL Server Instance Configuration<br>Configure the MySQL Server 5.1 server instance. | $\bigcirc$ |
| Ready to execute   |            |
| O Prepare configuration  |            |
| <ul> <li>Write configuration file</li> </ul>   |            |
| Start service  |            |
| Apply security settings  |            |
| Please press [Execute] to start the configuration.                                     |            |
| < Back Execute   | Cancel     |

Additionally, the installation of "MySQL Workbench" is recommended. It includes tools for testing and optimizing the database, which could be used immediately when only needed. The creating of an automatic backup of the MySQL database is described under point 22.2 Securing MySQL database.





Install the Conquest files on the target computer (e.g. C:\digipaX\Conquest) and launch ConquestDICOMServer.exe. At the first launch select "Native MySQL driver" as database driver.



On the first configuration page enter AE Title and port and save the settings. It is recommended to set the checkbox "Keep Server Alive" in order to restart the Conquest automatically after a server crash. Furthermore, select the file format DCM in order to be able to read the saved files images with every DICOM standard software. The selected directory for data storage should have enough space for the expected volume of coming images and be stored on a RAID system.

| ConQuest DICOM server 1.4.16 - CONQUESTSRV1  |  |                        |              |                                |
|--|--|------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|
| onfiguration   Installation   Maintenance   Known DICOM provi  | ders   Browse da                               | tabase   Server status | Query / Move |                                |
| This screen contains essential parameters for opera  | ation of the ConQi                             | uest DICOM server.     |              | Save configuration             |
| Local unique name of this DICOM server (application en   | tity, AE) :                                    | CONQUESTSRV1           |              | Make mysql database            |
| TCP/IP port to use (other DICOM systems must know thi  | is number) :                                   | 5678                   |              | Restore original configuration |
| Local disk directory to store DICOM images : 🛛 📻 c: [  |  |                        | •            |                                |
|  |  |                        |              | Install server as NT service   |
| C Uncompressed   | data<br>dbase<br>HEAD_EXP_000<br>printer_files | 97038                  |              | Uninstall server as NT service |
| Images on disk are named: <ul> <li>V2 (allows NKI compression)</li> <li>DCM (standard format)</li> </ul> <li>Cleanup disk below: (MB)</li> |  |                        |              | Hide the server (as tray icon) |
| Cleanup nightly below: (MB)  |  |                        |              | About this server              |
| Below 0 MB, move to: C:\dig  | jipax\conque                                   | est\data               |              |                                |
| ✓ Keep Server Alive  | tisk space. 24.                                | 539 megabyte           |              | Close the server               |



On the installation page, 5 top buttons on the right top-down can be used for proper creating and testing of the database.

Confirm the database name **conquest** (for multiple Conquest servers, you can select also e.g. "conquest1" and "conquest2") by using the button "Make mysql database" and enter it by using the password **root**. Confirm the question "Change TCPIP parameter to fix mysql problems?" with **Yes**.

| nfiguration Installation Maintenance Known DICOM providers Browse database Server status Query / Move  |                                |
|--|--------------------------------|
| lowever, active DICOM connections (image copy operations) may be terminated.   | Verify TCP/IP installation     |
| ollow the following steps for (re-jinstalling this program:  |                                |
| the 'Configuration' page, set the server name; port number and data directory.<br>he defaults will do fine in most cases. Push the 'Save configuration' button.  | Make mysql database            |
| the 'Installation' page (this one), perform all installation steps (buttons top<br>ght) one by one from top to bottom.   | Verify database installation   |
| erify TCP/IP installation: tests communication between the DICOM server and installation<br>ograms. This will fail if TCP/IP is not installed on this PC.  |                                |
| ake ODBC data source: defines the connection between a database on disk and the DICOM<br>arver. This fails if ODBC or the dBase driver is not installed. This option is not  | (Re)-initialize database       |
| quired when using the "DBASEIII without ODBC" driver   | Clear worklist database        |
| arify database installation: Some ODBC versions (Drivers 3.40,2829) crash when used<br>th this software. This test will fail to loop for 10 times if that is so. If the test<br>is, install newer ODBC drivers (e.g., supplied with office 97).<br>≡ |                                |
| te-jinitialize database: Deletes existing database tables (if they exist) and generates<br>aw tables from any images already stored on disk (if any).  |                                |
| ter these steps, configure your other dicom systems to know this one and put them in<br>the list on the page "Known DICOM providers".  |                                |
| utput of the installation programs will go here:   |                                |
| Start TCP/IP test  | Hide the server (as tray icon) |
| ONQUESTSRV1] This output is generated by the dicom server application<br>ONQUESTSRV1] If you can read this, the console communication is OK  |                                |
| ONQUESTSRV1] This is systemdebug output; can you read this ?<br>ONQUESTSRV1] This is a very long text output for testing This is a very long text output for testing This is a very<br>ONQUESTSRV1] Succesful end of test                            | About this server              |
|  | Close the server               |

On a tab "Browse database" you can see an image, which is already contained in the tab by default.



| ConQuest DICOM server 1.4.16 - CONQUESTSRV1   |   |
|---|---|
| Configuration Installation Maintenance Known DICOM providers Browse database Server status Query / Move |   |
| PatientID PatientNam  |   |
| 0009703828 HEAD EXP2  |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
| Study F< < ▷ ▷ □ 19980414   |   |
| SeriesN DATE TIME Modality De   |   |
| 1 19980414 170346.0 CT  |   |
|   | 1 |
|   |   |
|   |   |
| Series K K K K  |   |
| Im. Number DATE TIME Echo Image ID A  |   |
| ▶ 2000 19980414 170346.0<br>3000 19980414 170352.0  |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
| *   |   |
| Image H I I I I I I View incoming   |   |

This installed test patient can be deleted in the context menu of the image by using "Delete this patient".

On the page "Configuration" use also "Install server as NT service", so that the server starts automatically always at the system boot and is always active in the background.



If using Windows 7, administrator rights must already be established and User Account Control (UAC) must be disabled before the installation as a Windows service ("Install server as NT service") will be done.

The installation is now completed.

#### 5.2.2 DBASE III

At the first launch of Conquest the database "DBASE III" is to be selected.

| N | New Installation  |
|---|---|
| l | Conquest DICOM server   |
|   | vers. 1.4.16 The Netherlands Cancer Institute   |
|   | This is a new installation; please select the (DDBC) database to<br>be used, push DK, then fill in the configuration page and push<br>'Save configuration'. Then proceed to the installation page. Or<br>use the default install button to install without questions. |
|   | Database type Built-in DBASEIII without ODBC (*.DBF)  |
|   | Cancel OK Default install   |

Then enter AE title (e.g. CONQUEST1 or CONQUEST2) and a port, which is still not yet used (5678 can be left or e.g. 5679, if another server already runs).



Coming images will be saved in a Conquest-specific format V2 by default. The format can be later also read only with Conquest. Select the option "DCM (standard format)" in group "Images on disk are named" in order to store files in the standard DICOM format so that they can be then read with any program.

It is recommended to use option "Keep Server Alive", because it restarts the server automatically after a crash.

Choose a suitable storage location (directory) on the RAID system for the data. Make sure that there is enough disk space for the coming images. You can do the choice in the middle of directory window.

With button "Install server as NT service", register this PACS server as a Windows service, so that the server starts automatically always at the system boot and is always active in the background.

| uration    Installation    Maintenance    Known DICOM provid                          | ers   browse database   Server status   Query / | Move                           |
|---|---|--------------------------------|
| This screen contains essential parameters for operat                                  | on of the ConQuest DICOM server.                | Save configuration             |
| Local unique name of this DICOM server (application entit                             | y, AE) : CONQUESTSRV1                           | Make mysql database            |
| TCP/IP port to use (other DICOM systems must know this                                | number) : 5678                                  | Restore original configuration |
| Local disk directory to store DICOM images : E c: [s                                  | Jstem]  |                                |
| Make directory  |   | Install server as NT service   |
| Enable JPEG(2000) support   |   |                                |
| C Uncompressed C JPEG or NKI  | EAD_EXP_00097038<br>inter_files                 | Uninstall server as NT servic  |
| Images on disk are named:<br>C V2 (allows NKI compression)<br>C DCM (standard format) |   | Hide the server (as tray icon  |
| Cleanup disk below: (MB)  |   | -                              |
| Cleanup nightly below: (MB)   |   | About this server              |
| Below 0 MB, move to: C-\digi  | pax\conquest\data                               |                                |

On the page "Installation" use the buttons for testing the TCP/IP connection and the database and create the database with the button "(Re)-initialize database".



| ConQuest DICOM server 1.4.16 - CONQUESTSRV1  |   |
|--|---|
| Configuration Installation Maintenance Known DICOM providers Browse database Server status Query / Move  |   |
| CONQUESTSRV11Dropping test table   |   |
| CONQUESTSRVTJ Dropping test table  | Verify TCP/IP installation  |
| [CONQUESTSRV1] Attempting to open database; test #9 of 10  |   |
| [CONQUESTSRV1] Creating test table   |   |
| [CONQUESTSRV1] Adding a record<br>[CONQUESTSRV1] Dropping test table   | Make ODBC data source   |
| [CONQUESTSHV1] Closing database  |   |
| [CONQUESTSRV1] Attempting to open database; test #10 of 10   |   |
| [CONQUESTSRV1] Creating test table   | Verify database installation  |
| [CONQUESTSRV1] Adding a record   |   |
| [CONQUESTSRV1] Dropping test table<br>[CONQUESTSRV1] Closing database  |   |
| ICONQUESTSRYI  | (Re)-initialize database  |
|  |   |
| Start database init and regeneration   |   |
| CONQUESTSRVT] Regen Database   | Clear worklist database   |
| [CONQUESTSRV1] Creating index on Field 19 for C:\digipaX\Conguest\Data\dbase\DICOMImages.DBF with 0 rect   | , Summarian and a second se |
| [CONQUESTSRV1] Index for C:\digipaX\Conguest\Data\dbase\DICOMImages.DBF finished in 62 ms; total space =   |   |
| [CONQUESTSRV1] Creating index on field 0 for C:\digipaX\Conquest\Data\dbase\DICOMPatients.DBF with 0 recc  |   |
| [CONQUESTSRV1] Index for C:\digipaX\Conquest\Data\dbase\DICOMPatients.DBF finished in 469 ms; total space<br>[CONQUESTSRV1] Creating index on field 15 for C:\digipaX\Conguest\Data\dbase\DICOMSeries.DBF with 0 recor |   |
| [CONQUESTSRV1] Cleating index or neith 15101 C. (algipar/Conquest/Data/abase/DrComSenes.DBF finished in 344 ms; total space  |   |
| [CONGUESTSRV1] Creating index on field 13 for C.\digipa\Conguest\Data\dbase\DICOMStudies.DBF with 0 rec  |   |
| [CONQUESTSRV1] Index for C:\digipaX\Conquest\Data\dbase\DICOMStudies.DBF finished in 0 ms; total space =   |   |
| [CONQUESTSRV1] Creating index on field 0 for C:\digipaX\Conquest\Data\dbase\DICOMWorkList.DBF with 0 rec   |   |
| [CONQUESTSRV1] Index for C:\digipaX\Conquest\Data\dbase\DICOMWorkList.DBF finished in 172 ms; total spac<br>[CONQUESTSRV1] Creating index on field 1 for C:\digipaX\Conquest\Data\dbase\UIDMODS.DBF with 0 records     |   |
| [CONQUESTSRV1] Index for C:\digipa\Conguest\Data\dbase\UIDMODS.DBF finished in 234 ms; total space = 2   |   |
| [CONQUESTSRV1] Step 2: Load / Add DICOM Object files   | and a second  |
| [CONQUESTSRV1] [Regen] C:\digipaX\Conquest\Data\HEAD_EXP_00097038\0001_002000_832665661.v2-SL =  | Hide the server (as tray icon)  |
| [CONQUESTSRV1] [Regen] C.\digipaX\Conquest\Data\HEAD_EXP_00097038\0001_003000_892665662.v2 ·SL<br>[CONQUESTSRV1] Regeneration Complete   |   |
| Finished database regeneration   | About this server   |
| 8  | About this server   |
| Clearing worklist  |   |
| 4 m  | Close the server  |
|  |   |

Now, an image should be already seen in the tab "Browse database".

| ConQuest DICOM server 1.4.16 - CONQUESTSRV1   |          |
|---|----------|
| Configuration   Installation   Maintenance   Known DICOM providers   Browse database   Server status   Query / Move |          |
| PATIENTID PATIENTNAM  |          |
| ▶ 0009703828 HEAD EXP2  |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
| Study 🕐 🗠 🖂 19980414  |          |
| SERIES DATE TIME MODALITY De  |          |
| 1 19980414 170346.0 CT  |          |
|   |          |
|   | <b>`</b> |
|   |          |
| Series 14 4 <b>F</b> FI T   |          |
| Im. Number DATE TIME Echo Image ID •  |          |
| ▶ 2000 19980414 170346.0<br>3000 19980414 170352.0  |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
|   |          |
| -   |          |
|   |          |
| Image 🖂 🔺 🕨 🖬 🔽 View incoming   |          |

This installed standard test patient can be removed in the context menu of the image ("Delete this patient").

The installation is now completed.



#### 5.2.3 Extended patient data on the list of the patients

In the patient management, the columns for address, telephone number and remarks can be additionally activated. In order that those data can be queried also through the database, an extension of the database layout is necessary. For this, the file "dicom.sql" in Conquest is to be edited. The same course of action applies for both database types (MySQL or DBASE III). In the section "\*Patient\*", the entries marked in red for the datasets must be added, so that the section looks as on the example below. Placement of a finishing comma after each row with exception of the last row is important.

| *Patient*   |
|---|
|   |
| { 0x0010, 0x0020, "PatientID", 64, SQL_C_CHAR, DT_STR },                |
| { 0x0010, 0x0010, "PatientName", 64, SQL_C_CHAR, DT_STR },              |
| { 0x0010, 0x0030, "PatientBirthDate", 8, SQL_C_DATE, DT_DATE },         |
| { 0x0010, 0x0040, "PatientSex", 16, SQL_C_CHAR, DT_STR },               |
| { 0x0010, 0x1040, "PatientsAddress", 64, SQL_C_CHAR, DT_STR },          |
| { 0x0010, 0x2154, "PatientsTelephoneNumbers", 16, SQL_C_CHAR, DT_STR }, |
| { 0x0010, 0x4000, "PatientComments", 10240, SQL_C_CHAR, DT_STR }        |
| }   |

Saving data. Finally the Conquest must be rebooted and the database reinstalled. For a new installation it is recommended to settle that extension at once.



## 6 DICOM configuration

#### 6.1 Without compression

In digipaX, one or more PACS systems can be set up. The system can work with multiple image archives at the same time.

|   |  |                             |                                  |                                   | Configuration                        |
|---|--|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| User  |  |                             | Administrator :: DICOM / network |                                   |                                      |
| Informations about clinic and physician     | local settings for query images              |                             |                                  |                                   |                                      |
| Image preview                               | AE title: PC1                                |                             | Port for query images: 104       | n                                 | meout: 60 seconds 💠 Repetitions: 0 💠 |
| Baseboard                                   |  |                             |                                  |                                   |                                      |
| Loupe<br>Image informations                 | local settings for automatic image receiving |                             |                                  |                                   |                                      |
| Image informations<br>Overlay / scout lines | X activate automatic image receiving A       | E title: AUTOPC1            |                                  | Port for automatic image receivin | g: 105                               |
| Histogram                                   | local (temporary) data                       |                             |                                  |                                   |                                      |
| Job management                              | save local patient data File: C:\digip       |                             |                                  |                                   |                                      |
| Image acquisition                           | save local patient data Pile: C: (digp       | ax pigipax y-atientList.xmi |                                  |                                   |                                      |
| Other                                       | Image archive (PACS) Worklist server         | Printer                     |                                  |                                   |                                      |
| Administrator                               | Designation                                  | AE title                    | Host/IP                          | Port                              | Use                                  |
| License                                     | 1 Image archive 1                            | CONQSRV01                   | 192.168.1.10                     | 5678                              | yes                                  |
| Veterinary surgeon                          | 2 Image archive 2                            | CONQSRV02                   | 192.168.1.20                     | 11112                             | yes                                  |
| DICOM / network                             |  |                             |                                  |                                   |                                      |
| Job management                              |  |                             |                                  |                                   |                                      |
| GDT<br>Caches / IPS                         |  |                             |                                  |                                   |                                      |
| Device links                                |  |                             |                                  |                                   |                                      |
| X-ray journal                               |  |                             |                                  |                                   |                                      |
| Image transfer                              |  |                             |                                  |                                   |                                      |
| Other                                       |  |                             |                                  |                                   |                                      |
| log 🖸                                       |  |                             |                                  |                                   |                                      |
| Log   |  |                             |                                  |                                   |                                      |
| General                                     |  |                             |                                  |                                   |                                      |
| Cache                                       |  |                             |                                  |                                   |                                      |
| DICOM                                       |  |                             |                                  |                                   |                                      |
| Image processing<br>File import             |  |                             |                                  |                                   |                                      |
| Worklist                                    |  |                             |                                  |                                   |                                      |
| GDT   |  |                             |                                  |                                   |                                      |
| Print                                       |  |                             |                                  |                                   |                                      |
| burning CD / DVD                            |  |                             |                                  | New                               | Modify Delete Test                   |
| Deváres                                     |  |                             |                                  |                                   |                                      |
| Administrator login                         | Import                                       | xport Info                  |                                  |                                   | Save                                 |
|   |  |                             |                                  |                                   |                                      |
|   |  |                             |                                  |                                   | 8                                    |

Each archive is to be added to a list of image archives by clicking on "New..." and all required informations are to be entered in dialogue box. As name, enter the name, which will be later shown in the list of archives. For communication, AE Title, hostname or IP address and port are needed. For speeding up performance, the DICOM connection can be temporarily sustained (late disconnection). With subsequently coming data queries, the connection does not need to be permanently reconnected, hence an increase of performance is achieved.

| configure DIC | OM connection                  |
|---------------|--------------------------------|
| Designation:  | Image archive 1                |
| AE Title:     | CONQSRV01                      |
| Host/IP:      | 192.168.1.10                   |
| Port:         | 5678                           |
| Disconnect:   | O never disconnect             |
|               | after inactivity of 20 seconds |
| Access:       | ¥ Reading                      |
|               | X Writing                      |
| Colour:       |                                |
| Use:          | ● yes O no                     |
|               | Cancel                         |
|               |                                |





Not all DICOM systems can handle multiple connections at the same time. Therefore, it can occur that the systems might be blocked by late or failed any disconnection. With Conquest, multiple connections are possible, with the worklist server (wlmscpfs) are not. Too many opened connections at the same time also decrease the performance. For that reason, the system should work without disconnections only in exceptional cases.

For each archive, access for reading and writing can be declared separately. This is useful, when e.g. data have to be transferred from archive 1 to archive 2.

It is to note here, that the archives without read access are not presented in the list of queryable archives. Contrariwise, the archives without write access are not presented in the list of available archives while sending data. This is for a better overview.

For a better support for the user, each archive has its own colour for faster and better identification, when data from different archives are shown in the system or the user has to choose only one archive. Thereby, colours are assigned in sequence automatically, if this is not modified.

Archives can be disabled. Disabled servers are ignored during run of the system as if they would not be included in the list.

Some details about communication:

A port, that is to be indicated for each archive, is the port for DICOM communication (e.g. DICOM C-FIND). For retrieving the images (DICOM C-MOVE), the port in local settings provided is used. Normally, a common port 104 in DICOM is here used. If this port is not assigned, it should be replaced by another, free port. According to standards, each DICOM system should have an AE Title. A character string entered in the AE Title field will be assigned to the system and used for DICOM communications.

These settings are to be entered in Conquest in the list of "Known DICOM providers" as well. Already assigned connections with "\*" are to be deleted as they could cause errors. This first entry in the list should be connection to itself, in order to be able to retrieve "Query / Move" for the own archive. After the modifications in the list are made, the list needs to be confirmed with the button "Save this list".



| Q ConQuest DICOM server 1  | .4.16 - CONQUESTSRV1                   |  |  |            |   |
|--|--|--|--|------------|---|
| * (This is file A<br>*<br>* All DICOM syste  | ************************************** | ****************<br>IP address / H<br>trieve images  | Port map *<br>*<br>from the *  | ery / Move | Save this list Restore this list                    |
| <pre>* The first entry * * * The syntax for * AE <ip *="" *<="" adre="" compression="" for="" j1.j2="lossless" jk="lossless" pre="" ul-littleendian=""></ip></pre> |  | ystem as examp<br>rt number co<br>s are un=uncor<br>ianexplicit.us<br>jpeg:n1n4=nk<br>jpeg2000 | ble. *<br>*<br>*<br>mpression *<br>*<br>pressed; *<br>=both *<br>ti private *<br>* |            |   |
| DIGIPAX<br>DPCSTORESCP   | 127.0.0.1<br>127.0.0.1                 | 104<br>105   | un<br>un   |            | Hide the server (as tray icon)<br>About this server |
|  |  |  |  | -          | Close the server                                    |

Correctness of settings can be checked by changing to patient management in the digipaX system and retrieving sample images.

Depending on performance of existing network and size of image files transfer of images can take a few seconds. Installed time-out aborts if errors occur. With slower networks and problems with connections it can be necessary to extend time-out accordingly in order to avoid aborts too early. The number of retries tells how often the system should repeat retrieving an image in the case of an error. The default time-out is 60 seconds, the default number of retries is 0.



While sending images to the Conquest archive it can occur that the archive does not support normally this type – e.g. Enhanced CT Image Storage. In this case acquire an appropriate SOP class into the file dgatesop.lst. For this, add a new entry at the end of the file, e.g.:

EnhancedCTStorage 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2.1 sop

Note that the line must end with a line break!

Normally, patients are identified in the archives by patient's name, date of birth and patient ID. This may cause problems in special cases, e.g. when letters of the patient's name differ in digipaX and practice management (McDonald – MacDonald). In the cases like this, identification should be reduced to patient ID. You find this settings under Administrator / Others.



#### 6.2 With compression

With the digipaX processing of compressed image data is possible. This does not apply on the own image acquisitions. Those remain uncompressed. However, the documents and graphics can be imported via import components and thereby processed as compressed. For this, a lossless JPEG compression is used. This saves storage space on the server. Besides it is possible to open the compressed images of third-party manufacturers (patient CDs) and send them to the archive.

In order to do that, the configuration in the Conquest "dicom.ini" is to be processed. The target is that the Conquest retains the art of the compression at the saving. For this, the "dicom.ini" is to be changed as on the example below. After the change is done, the Conquest must be rebooted.

```
# Configuration of compression for incoming images and archival
DroppedFileCompression = un
IncomingCompression = as
ArchiveCompression = as
```

It is to note here that all images added to the archive per drag & drop are saved uncompressed (un). The IncomingCompression is to be set on "as" (as = store images as is, i.e. without changing the compression).



In Conquest combined with digipaX only the options "un" and "as" for incoming files are allowed.

For new installations it is recommended to enable the compression straight away.



#### 6.3 Enabling JPEG support for the modules "Easy Report" and "Import"

To be able to transfer compressed files to the Conquest, the JPEG support must be enabled in the Conquest.

| uration Installation Maintenance Known DICOM providers Browse (                       | database   Server status   Query / Move |                                |  |
|---|---|--------------------------------|--|
| This screen contains essential parameters for operation of the Con                    | Quest DICOM server.                     | Save configuration             |  |
| Local unique name of this DICOM server (application entity, $\mbox{AE}$ ) :           | CONQUESTSRV1                            | Make mysql database            |  |
| TCP/IP port to use (other DICOM systems must know this number) :                      | 5678                                    | Restore original configuration |  |
| Local disk directory to store DICOM images : [E c: [system]                           | ×                                       |                                |  |
| Make directory  |   | Install server as NT service   |  |
| C Uncompressed  | HEAD_EXP_00097038                       |                                |  |
| Images on disk are named:<br>C V2 (allows NKI compression)<br>C DCM (standard format) |   | Hide the server (as tray icon) |  |
| Cleanup disk below: (MB) 0<br>Cleanup nightly below: (MB) 0                           |   | About this server              |  |
| Below 0 MB, move to: C:\digipax\conqu   | uest\data                               |                                |  |

It is recommended to enable this option as a basic principle.

# 7 Routing

#### 7.1 General

In routing the images which are sent to an archive are automatically forwarded from that archive to a work station as well. Hence, the images already exist there in a local cache for later viewing and do not need to be required first from server anymore – **speed and efficiency**. On the other hand, when using **worklist** component it can be defined for which jobs the images are ready. When using **GDT** interface, a response to the requesting system can be sent, that new images are available.

#### 7.2 digipaX configuration

In digipaX, activate the automatic image receiving on the configuration page "DICOM / network". For this, a separate AE Title (e.g. DPSTORESCP or RECEIVER) and a separate port (e.g. 105) are to be indicated.



This port must not be the same as port for image query.

Whether the image receiving works correctly, can be tracked in DICOM log.



If the automatic image receiving is active, a C-STORE (SCP), i.e. an own small PACS server, that can receive the images, is running in the background of the digipaX system.

Thereby, the storescp.exe from DCMTK of the "Kuratorium OFFIS e.V." is used. It can be checked in the DICOM log, whether this background process started successfully. This process stores the received images in configured local cache for DICOM images.

The image receiving is also protocolled in the DICOM log and can be tracked there.

By modifications in the configuration conc. automatic image receiving the background process restarts. This can also be tracked in the log.

#### 7.3 Conquest configuration

In Conquest, these connection data must be again acquired to the list of "Known DICOM providers" (e.g. "DPCSTORESCP 127.0.0.1 105 un"). Furthermore, the following changes or extensions in the file dicom.ini are necessary:

```
# Configuration of forwarding and/or converter programs to export DICOM slices
ForwardAssociationLevel = IMAGE
ForwardAssociationCloseDelay = 5
ForwardAssociationRefreshDelay = 3600
ForwardAssociationRelease = 1

ExportConverters = 1
ExportConverters = 1
ExportModality0 = *
ExportConverter0 = forward to DPCSTORESCP
ForwardCollectDelay = 600
MaximumExportRetries = 5
MaximumDelayedFetchForwardRetries = 0
```



This section does not initially exist in the dicom.ini and needs to be added completely.

DPCSTORESCP can be replaced with another, used AE Title.

The configuration for several redirections could look like in the following example:

```
# Configuration of forwarding and/or converter programs to export DICOM slices
ForwardAssociationLevel
                              = IMAGE
ForwardAssociationCloseDelay = 5
ForwardAssociationRefreshDelay = 3600
ForwardAssociationRelease
                               = 1
ExportConverters = 2
ExportModality0 = *
ExportConverter0 = forward to AUTODIGI1
ExportModalitv1 = *
ExportConverter1 = forward to AUTODIGI2
ForwardCollectDelay
                                  = 600
MaximumExportRetries
                                 = 5
MaximumDelayedFetchForwardRetries = 0
```



To improve performance (e.g. when importing patients' CDs), it is better to send all the images in the archive first, and then distribute them closed among stations in one round. Images can be transmitted thereby by series, studies or entirely for the patient. In order to do this first you need to change the row for export converter.

```
ExportConverter1 = forward SERIES to ... forwards by series
ExportConverter1 = forward STUDY to ... forwards by studies
ExportConverter1 = forward PATIENT to ... forwards all images of the patient
```

In the case of the "forward PATIENT to" option it is necessary to consider that even when for a patient only one new image comes in addition, there are always transferred all images of the patient. This could overload the network. Hence, forwarding by studies is certainly the most reasonable solution for most systems.

Furthermore, the row "ForwardAssociationLevel =" should also be adjusted. Also here the rule: series, study or patient applies.

The waiting time is set in the row "ForwardCollectDelay =" in seconds.

If there are forwardings with waiting time the configuration, for example, could look like this:

```
# Configuration of forwarding and/or converter programs to export DICOM slices
ForwardAssociationLevel
                              = STUDY
ForwardAssociationCloseDelay
                              = 5
ForwardAssociationRefreshDelay = 3600
ForwardAssociationRelease
                              = 1
ExportConverters = 2
ExportModality0 = *
ExportConverter0 = forward STUDY to AUTODIGI1
ExportModality1
                ExportConverter1 = forward STUDY to AUTODIGI2
ForwardCollectDelay
                                 = 600
MaximumExportRetries
                                 = 5
MaximumDelayedFetchForwardRetries = 0
```

In addition, the entry "QueueSize =" for the waiting queue of export converters should be adjusted. According to the Conquest manual, each entry in the waiting queue requires 1.5K pro export converter. So, if you want to import a patient CD with 500 MRT images and distribute them to 2 stations, you will need 1.5K x 500 x 2 = 1500 + buffer. Example: QueueSize = 2000

For more information read the Conquest manual. Restart the Conquest server after these changes.



With the bottom "Save configuration" on the Conquest configuration page the file dicom.ini will be newly written by Conquest and possibly brought into a new structure. After that it can be checked in the file if the changes were accepted.



#### 7.4 Special routing

In special cases, it may be necessary to send selected images only to another station. For instance, this could be the case in a situation, in which only the DX images are sent from the acquiring station (e.g. the DROC or Fuji system) to the station, where the X-ray journal is maintained.

# Configuration of forwarding and/or converter programs to export DICOM slices

```
ForwardAssociationLevel
                              = IMAGE
ForwardAssociationCloseDelay = 5
ForwardAssociationRefreshDelay = 3600
ForwardAssociationRelease
                              = 1
ExportConverters
                  = 1
ExportModality0
                  = DX
                  = CONQUEST
ExportCalledAE0
ExportCallingAE0 = DROC
ExportFilter0
                  = *
ExportConverter0 = forward to AUTO-XRAY-JOURNAL
```

| ExportConverters | = 1                     | # number of recipients          |
|------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| ExportModality0  | = DX                    | # only this modality            |
| ExportCalledAE0  | = CONQUEST              | # AE Title of image archive     |
| ExportCallingAE0 | = DROC                  | # AE Title of acquiring station |
| ExportFilter0    | = *                     | # filter not needed here        |
| ExportConverter0 | = forward to XRAY-JOURN | # AE Title of receiving station |

Optionally, the station name entered on the image in the DICOM header by the acquiring station can be used:

ExportStationName0 = DROC # Station AE Title in TAG 0008,1010

#### 7.5 Test

The routing function can be tested by drag & drop (only up to version 1.4.14) of a DICOM file onto the Conquest server (sample images are contained in the installation directory of digipaX software in the folder "Sample images"). From Conquest version 1.4.15, for the test purposes you must send an image from another source via DICOM to the Conquest server. As well in the server log (page "Server status") as in the log of the digipaX system (category "DICOM") the entries must exist, that the file was forwarded and received automatically.



# 8 DICOM worklist

# 8.1 General

In relation to job creation and deletion, the digipaX system can only work together with the worklist server wlmscpfs.exe from the DCMTK of "Kuratorium OFFIS e.V.". Thereby, creating and deleting of the jobs is made by the creation and deletion of files in the established communication directory (subfolder <AE Title>).

If the worklist server is installed on a different machine than that of the digipaX system, date and time must match on both machines. Otherwise problems can occur during time-dependent, automatic deletion of the jobs.

MPPS (Modality Performed Procedure Step) for using the job status is not supported.

# 8.2 Configuration of worklist server

Install the worklist server files on the target system like described. The program wlmscpfs.exe is in effect the server which must be registered as a Windows service. This can be done most easily with batch file WLSSetup.bat contained in the same directory. Open it first to edit and adjust the values, which are set in it, to your custom needs. The following changes may be necessary:

*ApplicationPath:* customize installation path of worklist server *WorkListDir:* set another communication directory (local or network directory) *ServicePort.* change port for DICOM communication (default: 2200)

Save the changes and run the batch by double click. Choose "I" for installation of the service. You can uninstall the service by rerun of the batch file and then choose of the option "R".

For more information about the server wlmscpfs.exe read server's manual ("wlmscpfs manual.pdf").

# 8.3 digipaX configuration

The configuration of the worklist server is to be done in the same way like configuration of the image archives on the administration page "DICOM / Network". Create a new connection. Name and AE Titles are freely selectable. The port must match the worklist server port (default: 2200). The communication directory must also match directory of the worklist server. The worklist server, delivered by digipaX, always allows for a single connection only. This means that when one station is connected to the worklist server, no other station can establish a connection at the same time. Therefore, the disconnection option must be always set to "after inactivity time of 0 seconds" (that is, immediately). The option "do not disconnect" or the longer inactivity time is designated for those worklist systems, which allow for many simultaneous connections.

The "Read" and "Save" options are also designated for special circumstances. In the case of some systems, which use their own worklist server (such as AGFA systems), jobs may not be created or removed by digipaX, but only made available for preview. In such case, on the



worklist server in digipaX, it is necessary to turn off the "Save" option to avoid errors. In absolutely exceptional cases, it is also possible to turn off the "Read" option as well. Further settings for work with this component can be made on the administration page "Job management".

| Adverturator         Adverturator :: Mo management           Informations about Chic and physican<br>baseboord<br>Locate<br>anage proteiner         Adverturator :: Mo management           Index proteiner         Adverturator :: Mo management           Index proteiner         Delete jobs automatically<br>Delete jobs automatically<br>Dele |   | Configuration   | ) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Image preview   Isachard  | User 🖾  | Administrator :: Job management   |   |
| Locase         Uberse         Configuration:         Names         Uberse         Names         Device Inkis         Patentis CO         Names         Names         Other         Tage procedure codes:         Tage proc   | Image preview<br>Baseboard<br>Loope<br>Image Informations<br>Overstry / scott.thes<br>Histogram<br>Job mangement<br>Image acquisition<br>Other                                    | Automatically codate job lat Update interval in seconds:     Id     Idete job automatically     Delete job after:     ID hourn     Delete job after:     Delete job after: |   |
| Image: Control of the second of the secon   | Nebriny surgeon<br>DICOM / network<br>Job management<br>GDT<br>HL7<br>Contest / IPS<br>Device Intis<br>Patient's CD<br>X-ray journal<br>Image transfer                            | Vesual selection           Types:         Configuration:           X Enderration:         Image: Configuration:           X Enderration:         Image: Configuration:           Image: Configuration:         Image: Configuration:  |   |
|   | Icor         Image processing           Cache         DCCOM           DICCM         Image processing           File import         Workdat           GOT         Image processing | Tags procedure codes: Requested Procedure ID  |   |

If digipaX is a station on which the jobs are worked on, then for certain an automatic list of jobs is refreshed. If the user opens the "Job management" component, the job list will be automatically updated in the programmed intervals to the most recent status.

If the station where the jobs are worked on is not a digipaX station, the jobs cannot be removed from the list. In this case, jobs can be deleted from the station where they have been created (or another digipaX station). This procedure can be done manually by the user directly, or while activating the option "Automatically remove jobs". Then, the jobs are deleted that are older than the programmed interval. It is necessary to set the interval in a way that the jobs are completed within that time.

The DICOM MPPS service is not supported, the system cannot inform of the jobs that have been completed. Deleting a file through the station working on the job poses no problem because you can easily know that by the lack of a job. If the station where the jobs are worked on is not a digipaX system, it therefore will not delete the jobs from the list, and no message is returned first. However, if the routing on the PACS server and the digipaX workstation is set correctly, digipaX can tell which images were transferred to the image archives. To the list of jobs you can add a column with the number of newly submitted images for each patient. Due to the simultaneous colour indications of rows for patients with a number greater than 0, the user can easily recognize whether the job has already been completed or is still in progress. In case of the workstation, this option is unnecessary. It should be used on the station on which the jobs are created or images are described.

The entry in the X-ray journal can also be made through the job management system. If at the same time the image is completed the image parameters are saved (kV, mAs etc.), it is



recommended to use these images as a base for new entries, because these values are automatically entered in the dialogue fields. Here also the column with the number of images received should be displayed. If the above mentioned values are not stored in the images, then you can create a job in the jobs database from the worklist, as it usually already contains the same values (the images do not contain additional values that are used for entries). Thanks to this option, you can create an entry, for example, during the scanning process.

# 8.4 Procedure Codes

For each beam projection, maximum of three Procedure Codes can be given, separated by a semicolon. From this we can distinguish between the positions body parts / organs (left, right, as well as front and back in the case of animals). The positions are defined when creating or customizing the Body.ini file, of the body of the patient. If the position does not have a Procedure Code, then a general Procedure Code is applied for the beam projection. If, for example, left and right sides are the same, the code is entered only once in the general field (first column).



A separate document exists for creating templates for visually selecting the organs.

Each Procedure Code is sent in a single tag. Which are tags set on the configuration page "Administrator / Job management". At the same time note the manufacturers of the devices information, which receive the jobs and analyze the Procedure Codes.

Procedure Codes can also be used for iCR devices manufactured by Xscan. However, they are transferred by the digipaX software, using the scanning interface with the provided ini files for this purpose to the software. It is not possible then to reselect the body parts by the user. The Procedure Code tag set in the job management configuration must also be defined in the device configuration on the target computer as a Procedure Code tag.

Optionally, the Procedure Codes can be saved on the image. This can, for example, automatically send this information to the X-rays journal and generate in this way settlements or statistics.

# 8.5 Additional information

If through the GDT or HL7 the job number and/or job description are also sent, they will be sent to the job of the worklist. For this purpose, 2 of 5 tags are required, which are also used to transmit Procedure Codes. For Procedure Codes only 3 tags are available. Furthermore, for identification of jobs for each worklist job is generated a unique accession number by the digipaX system. This number is independent from the job number. Initially the following tags are normally pre-set:

| • | Accession | number |
|---|-----------|--------|
|---|-----------|--------|

Job number

additional informations

Job description

AccessionNumber ScheduledProcedureStepID ScheduledProcedureStepDescription (0x0008, 0x0050) (0x0040, 0x0009) (0x0040, 0x0007)

| Tag accession number: | Accession Number                     | -          |  |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|--|
| tag job number:       | Scheduled Procedure Step ID          | <b>~</b> ] | save job number as Accession Number in the examination |
| tag job description:  | Scheduled Procedure Step Description | -          | use job description as examination description         |



If image acquisition runs with third-party systems, it can be necessary to transmit the job number in the Tag AccessionNumber, to have it later available on the image. In such a case the tags for accession and job number are to be adjusted accordingly. An important advice is that it relates to the tags within worklist jobs and not the tags of the DICOM images. By checking the appropriate box, you can optionally save **on the image** the job number as Accession Number and description of the job as the Study Description. At the same time this data is also stored in the GDT response file.

For more information on this topic, refer to chapters 9.1 "GDT" and 9.1.11.3 "Field assignment (mapping)".

# 8.6 DICOM tags

The following tags are saved for a job:

| AccessionNumber                   | (0x0008, 0x0050) |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| PatientID                         | (0x0010, 0x0020) |
| PatientsName                      | (0x0010, 0x0010) |
| PatientsBirthDate                 | (0x0010, 0x0030) |
| PatientsBirthTime                 | (0x0010, 0x0032) |
| PatientsAddress                   | (0x0010, 0x1040) |
| PatientsTelephoneNumbers          | (0x0010, 0x2154) |
| PatientsSex                       | (0x0010, 0x0040) |
| PatientComments                   | (0x0010, 0x4000) |
| RequestedProcedureDescription     | (0x0032, 0x1060) |
| RequestedProcedurePriority        | (0x0040, 0x1003) |
| PatientsWeight                    | (0x0010, 0x1030) |
| PregnancyStatus                   | (0x0010, 0x21c0) |
| LastMenstrualDate                 | (0x0010, 0x21d0) |
| ContrastAllergies                 | (0x0010, 0x2110) |
| MedicalAlerts                     | (0x0010, 0x2000) |
| RequestingPhysician               | (0x0032, 0x1032) |
| ReferringPhysiciansName           | (0x0008, 0x0090) |
| InstitutionName                   | (0x0008, 0x0080) |
| CurrentPatientLocation            | (0x0038, 0x0300) |
| AdditionalPatientHistory          | (0x0010, 0x21b0) |
| ScheduledProcedureStepSequence    | (0x0040, 0x0100) |
| Modality                          | (0x0008, 0x0060) |
| RequestedContrastAgent            | (0x0032, 0x1070) |
| ScheduledStationAETitle           | (0x0040, 0x0001) |
| ScheduledProcedureStepStartDate   | (0x0040, 0x0002) |
| ScheduledProcedureStepStartTime   | (0x0040, 0x0003) |
| ScheduledPerformingPhysiciansName | (0x0040, 0x0006) |
| ScheduledProcedureStepDescription | (0x0040, 0x0007) |
| ScheduledProcedureStepID          | (0x0040, 0x0009) |
| PreMedication                     | (0x0040, 0x0012) |
|                                   |                  |



| ${\tt CommentsOnTheScheduledProcedureStep}$ | (0x0040, 0x0400) |
|---|------------------|
| StudyInstanceUID                            | (0x0020, 0x000d) |
| RequestedProcedureID                        | (0x0040, 0x1001) |

Other tags are saved without values to conform to the DICOM standard.

For transferring Procedure Codes, depending on the settings, the following tags are added or overwritten:

| RequestedProcedureID              | (0x0040, 0x1001) |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| CodeMeaning                       | (0x0008, 0x0104) |
| CodeValue                         | (0x0008, 0x0100) |
| ScheduledProcedureStepDescription | (0x0040, 0x0007) |
| ScheduledProcedureStepID          | (0x0040, 0x0009) |
| ScheduledProtocolCodeSequence     | (0x0040, 0x0008) |

### 8.7 Troubleshooting indicators

Problems can occur in case of incorrect network configurations. A registered digipaX system user must have access rights to a worklist computer server. You should check in the explorer, if you have access to set the path to the worklist files and the rights to read and save files. If necessary, contact your network administrator to have the correct settings. You should also check your firewall settings or deactivate it completely, if it will not cause any other problems. In some systems, you may need to edit the hosts file (C:\Windows\System32\drivers\etc) and indicate other computers on the network to enable a quick connection.

In some cases you may need to manually allow access to the communication directory. To do this you must first revoke the access rights, and then allow access to the folder on the network again.

In case of problems with the search speed, you can test the option of deactivating checking the communication paths. With this, you cannot check whether the directory exists and if the lockfile is in it.



# 9 Interfaces

# 9.1 GDT Interface

# 9.1.1 General

GDT tagging: GDT-D-11 The system uses GDT interface version 2.1.

# 9.1.2 Connecting TurboMed

### 9.1.2.1 General

The connection is done on the menu item "Devices / GDT interface settings" in the patient's record card.

The import and export paths must be the same as the paths set in digipaX. You can also use the same path for import and export.

The character set when exporting GDT files does not matter - digipaX identifies both correctly.

Because TurboMed performs the import only once at the end of the started GDT operations, you can choose in digipaX as an option for GDT response only "every job immediately or/and "after image acquisition". Jobs can also be consolidated. In this way, right after the request to digipaX system is made requesting a new study (record type 6302), the GDT response is written with information about the existence of new images, so that an appropriate new entry can be added to the record. The description of the created job in the worklist or a user-defined text is transferred, in this way an entry is also added to the record card.

During the import and export, you can work with both a fixed GDT extension, as well as incremental extensions, but in TurboMed enter digiturb.001 as an export file and turbdigi .\* as an import file. While importing images of the patients, no matter whether via patient CD or import of images, a response file is written for each study (if more studies exist). Therefore, it is recommended to use an increasing file extension, if response for patient CD or image import is written.



### 9.1.2.2 digipaX settings

| er 🛛   |   |   |  |  |                 |      |
|--|---|---|--|--|-----------------|------|
|  |   |   | Administrator :: GDT   |  |                 |      |
| ormations about clinic and physician   | Identification  |   |  |  |                 |      |
| er interface   | GDT-ID: DIGIPAX1  |   | Abbreviation: DIGI   |  |                 |      |
| age preview<br>seboard   |   |   |  |  |                 |      |
| ieboard<br>IDe   | Communication   |   |  |  |                 |      |
| age informations   | Import directory:   | C:\digipaX\digipaX\digipaX\GDT  |  |  |                 |      |
| erlay / scout lines  | Export directory:   | C:\digipaX\digipaX\digipaX\GDT  |  |  |                 |      |
| togram   | Type of file:   | <ul> <li>fixed GDT file extension (".qdt")</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>incremental file extension (".001" - ".999")</li> </ul>   | O fixed file names   |                 |      |
| management   | Import file:  | DIGIxxxx.adt  | e.g.: DIGIxxxx.003   |  |                 |      |
| ge acquisition   |   |   |  | import.gdt   |                 |      |
| er   | Export file:  | xxxxDIGI.gdt  | e.g.: xxxxDIGI.017   | export.gdt   |                 |      |
| ministrator  | Check interval in seconds:  |   |  |  |                 |      |
| ninistrator (Q)  | Readout delay in miliseconds:   | 0   | •  |  |                 |      |
| ense   | Log:  | log content of files  |  |  |                 |      |
| erinary surgeon  |   |   |  |  |                 |      |
| COM / network  | Adapt field allocation (mapping)  |   |  |  |                 |      |
| management   |   |   |  |  |                 |      |
|  | Create CDT approx   |   |  |  |                 |      |
|  | Create GDT answer   | or automatic acculted images (via this divinav station) a   | e well as for the imanes which have been received  | in the background  |                 |      |
| ,  |   | or automatic acquited images (via this digipax station) a   |  |  |                 |      |
| 7<br>ches / IPS  |   | Image acquisition and image receipt   |  | in the background.<br>her events   |                 |      |
| 7<br>ches / IPS<br>age acquisition   |   | Image acquisition and image receipt     Ø for each image (immediately)  | oth  | ner events   | 10 Collect tobe |      |
| 7<br>ches / IPS<br>age acquisition<br>vice links   |   | Image acquisition and image receipt  for each image (immediately)  each series Waiting time: 3 minutes  | oth  |  | X Collect jobs  |      |
| 7<br>ches / IPS<br>age acquisition<br>vice Inks<br>ay journal  | GDT answer files can be created fo  | Image acquisition and image receipt     Ø for each image (immediately)  | oth  | ner events   | X Collect jobs  |      |
| 7<br>ches / IPS<br>ge acquisition<br>vice links<br>ay journal<br>Hert CD   | GDT answer files can be created fo  | Image acquisition and image receipt  for each image (immediately)  each series Waiting time: 3 minutes  | oth  | immediately after job  | X Collect jobs  |      |
| 7<br>dres / IPS<br>see acquisition<br>vice links<br>sy journal<br>litent CD<br>get transfer  | GDT answer files can be created fo  | Image acquisition and image receipt           of or each image (immediately)           (a) each series           Waiting time:           10 minutes           the study   | oth  | immediately after job  | X Collect jobs  |      |
| 7<br>sec, JPS<br>oge acquisition<br>lice Inits<br>sy journal<br>lient CD<br>oge transfer<br>ref  | GDT answer files can be created fo  | Image acquisition and image recept     for each mage (mmmediately)     @ each series Waiting time: 3 minutes →     the stady Waiting time: 10 minutes →     O if the last yob is ready     ask user before creating   | oth  | immediately after job  | X Collect Jobs  |      |
|  | GDT answer files can be created fo  | Image acquisition and image recept     for each image (mmediately)     @ each series (Varing time: ( <u>3 minutes</u> )     the study Wating time: ( <u>20 minutes</u> )     fit the last job is ready     ads user before creating     automatically (according to mode)   | , and the second s   | immediately after job<br>after import of image                                     | K Collect jobs  |      |
| 7 othes / IPS ope acquisition wice links or y journal tent CD ope transfer her   | GDT answer files can be created fo  | Image acquisition and image recept     for each mage (mmediately)     for each mage (mmediately)     for each mage (mmediately)     for each mage (mmediately)     the study Waiting time: 10 mmutes +     for the last pio is ready     d the last pio is ready     adv user before creating     automatically (according to mode)     this comment text in answer fle:  | , and the second s   | immediately after job  | X Collect jobs  |      |
| 7 7 646 / IPS 646 / IPS 646 / IPS 646 / IPS 647 / IPS 747 / IPS 74 | GDT answer files can be created fo  | Image acquisition and image recept     for each image (mmediately)     @ each series (Varing time: ( <u>3 minutes</u> )     the study Wating time: ( <u>20 minutes</u> )     fit the last job is ready     ads user before creating     automatically (according to mode)   | , and the second s   | immediately after job<br>after import of image                                     | X Collect jobs  |      |
| here / IPS<br>ope aculation<br>rice Ints<br>op yournal<br>lent CD<br>ope transfer<br>erer  | GDT answer files can be created fo  | Image acquisition and image recept     for each mage (mmediately)     for each mage (mmediately)     for each mage (mmediately)     for each mage (mmediately)     the study Waiting time: 10 mmutes +     for the last pio is ready     d the study Waiting time: 10 mmutes +     adv user before creating     adv user before creating     advaces before creating     d user before creating     durately (according to mode)     this comment text in answer fle:   | , and the second s   | inmediately after job<br>after import of image                                     | X Collect jobs  |      |
| hes / IPS<br>ge acqualition<br>(se Inise<br>y yournal<br>ent CD<br>ge transfer<br>er<br>er<br>er<br>al<br>pe transfer<br>pe processing<br>import   | GDT answer files can be created fi  | Image acquisition and image recept     for each mage (mmediately)     for each mage (mmediately)     for each mage (mmediately)     for each mage (mmediately)     for the last job is ready     ak user before creating     automatically (according to mode)     this comment text is nonver file:     add additional tags:   |  | inmediately after job<br>after import of image                                     | X Collect jobs  |      |
| res (JPS<br>see arousition<br>rice Tinis<br>yournal<br>territ CD<br>get transfer<br>er<br>er<br>over al<br>cost<br>per cossing<br>import<br>ridet  | GDT answer files can be created for<br>Moment of creating:<br>Entry in comment field (6227):<br>Characteristics field:<br>Set of characters:  | Image acquisition and image receipt     for each mage (memodativity)     @ each series Waiting time: 3 minutes      def series Waiting time: 13 minutes      def series Waiting time: 13 minutes      def series Waiting time: 13 minutes      def series waiting the series of the s | Determined and the second seco | immediately after job<br>after import of image<br>v images exist.                  | X Collect jobs  |      |
| r processing import for the former of the fo | GDT answer files can be created for<br>Moment of creating:<br>Entry in comment field (\$227);<br>Characteristics field:<br>Set of characters: | Image acquisition and image receipt     for each mage (mmediately)     for each mage (mmediately)     for each mage (mmediately)     the study Wating time: Simulter +     ack user before creating     ak user before creating     ak user before creating     automatically (according to mode)     this comment text in answer file:     did additional tags:     Type of study carried out:     EIMCP 437(DOS)     di require (despite whether a request has been main  | ete to this system or not)   | immediately after job<br>after import of image<br>images exist.<br>50 859-1 (ANSI) | X Collect jobs  |      |
| 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8  | GDT answer files can be created for<br>Moment of creating:<br>Entry in comment field (6227):<br>Characteristics field:<br>Set of characters:  | Image acquisition and image receipt     for each mage (memodativity)     @ each series Waiting time: 3 minutes      def series Waiting time: 13 minutes      def series Waiting time: 13 minutes      def series Waiting time: 13 minutes      def series waiting the series of the s | ete to this system or not)   | immediately after job<br>after import of image<br>v images exist.                  | X Collect pols  | Save |

# 9.1.2.3 TurboMed settings for all functions

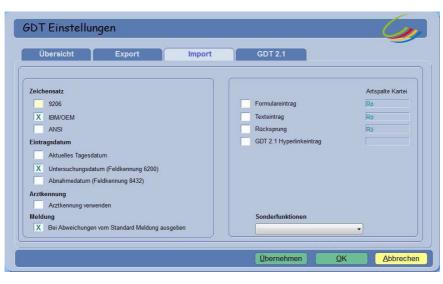
| GDT Einstellungen<br>Übersicht Export  | Import GDT 2.1   |
|--|--|
| Hyperlink<br>Datei nicht kopieren<br>X Datei auf Server kopieren<br>Datei auf Server kopieren und löschen<br>Karteieintrag<br>X Karteieintrag nach Typ | Speicherpfad<br>X TurboMed/Dokumente<br>Anderer<br>X JahrMonat |
|  |  |
|  | Übernehmen OK Abbrechen  |



#### 9.1.2.4 Showing images of a study (record type 6311)









### 9.1.2.5 Creating worklist job (record type 6302)

|           | sicht Export Import  | GDT 2.1                       |
|-----------|--|-------------------------------|
| Name      | Worklist   | Worklist 🔹                    |
|           | X GDT Anbindung 2.1 nutzen                                     |                               |
| Programm  | C \digipaX\digipaX\digipax.exe                                 | <b>•</b>                      |
| Parameter |  |                               |
|           | X Programm aufrufen beim Export                                |                               |
|           | Export   | Import                        |
| Pfad      | C:\digipaX\digipaX\GDT   | C:\digipaX\digipaX\GDT        |
| Dateiname | digiturb.001   | turbdigi.*                    |
|           | Beim Export aus dem Menü Formular anzeigen                     | Import nur manuell            |
|           | X Automatischer Export beim Formularaufruf aus dem Menü        | Beim Import Formular anzeigen |
|           | Beim Export aus der Karteikarte Formular anzeigen              |                               |
|           | X Automatischer Export beim Formularaufruf aus der Karteikarte |                               |

| GDT Einstellu         | ngen                              |       |             |                 | - Cy      |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------|-------------|-----------------|-----------|
| Übersicht             | Export                            | mport | GDT 2.1     |                 |           |
| GDT-ID Empfänger      | digipax1                          |       | Grösse/Gew  | icht 🔽          |           |
| GDT-Version           | 02.10                             | -     | Dezimalzeic | hen Punkt       | -         |
| Zeichensatz           | IBM(Standard) CP 437              | •     |             |                 |           |
| Satzart               | 6302                              | •     |             |                 |           |
| 8402                  | WL                                |       |             |                 |           |
| 8410                  |                                   |       |             |                 |           |
| Patientenkennung      | Pat. Nr.                          | •     |             |                 |           |
| Arztkennungen Ansicht | 1 : Dr.med                        | - 14  |             |                 |           |
|                       | Bei Rücksprung nur Pat.Nr. senden |       |             |                 |           |
|                       |                                   |       |             |                 |           |
|                       |                                   |       |             |                 |           |
|                       |                                   |       | Überneh     | imen <u>O</u> K | Abbrechen |



For imports in digipaX, writing the GDT response file must be enabled.



The **character set** setting must match the character set setting in digipaX. Warning: If it's set to "9206", it will always automatically use the ANSI set (in TurboMed version 7.3.1).

For the **entry date**, select the current date. When using the "field 6200 tag", the entry is not created in the record card if this field contains a date (TurboMed version 7.3.1).

If the **text entry** is selected, then the comment text will be pasted to the patient's record card. This text can be defined as the default in digipaX or it may correspond to the job description.

If the **back option** is active then in the record card an entry is added, which when doubleclicked restarts the digipaX program and displays image record of type GDT 6311.



### 9.1.2.6 Reading patient-CD (record type 6302)

|                       | instellungen   |   |
|-----------------------|--|---|
| Name                  | Patienten CD einlesen  |   |
| Programm<br>Parameter |  | • |
| rarameter             | X Programm aufrufen beim Export<br>Export Import   |   |
| Pfad                  | C:\digipaX\digipaX\GDT C:\digipaX\GDT  | • |
| Dateiname             | digiturb 001       turbdigi.*         Beim Export aus dem Menü Formular anzeigen       Import nur manuell         X       Automatischer Export beim Formularaufruf aus dem Menü       Beim Import Formular anzeigen         Beim Export aus der Karteikarte Formular anzeigen       X         X       Automatischer Export beim Formularaufruf aus der Karteikarte |   |

| GDT Einstellu  | ngen  |                                       | (y)       |
|--|---|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| Übersicht  | Export Import   | GDT 2.1                               |           |
| GDT-ID Empfanger<br>GDT-Version<br>Zeichensatz<br>Satzart<br>8402<br>8410<br>Patientenkennung<br>Arztkennungen Ansicht | 02.10 •<br>IBM(Standard) CP 437 •<br>6302 •<br>PM<br>Pat. Nr. • | Grösse/Gewicht Dezimalzeichen Punkt • |           |
|  | Bei Rücksprung nur Pat Nr. senden                               | Übernehmen OK                         | Abbrechen |





9.1.2.7 Import of images or documents through import component (record type 6302) Example for documentation of a wound

| Name      | Wunddokumentation  | Wunddokumentation -           |
|-----------|--|-------------------------------|
|           | X GDT Anbindung 2.1 nutzen                                     |                               |
| Programm  | C:\digipaX\digipaX\digipax.exe                                 |                               |
| Parameter |  |                               |
|           | X Programm aufrufen beim Export                                |                               |
|           | Export   | Import                        |
| Pfad      | C:\digipaX\digipaX\GDT   | C:\digipaX\digipaX\GDT        |
| Dateiname | digiturb.001   | turbdigi.*                    |
|           | Beim Export aus dem Menü Formular anzeigen                     | Import nur manuell            |
|           | X Automatischer Export beim Formularaufruf aus dem Menü        | Beim Import Formular anzeigen |
|           | Beim Export aus der Karteikarte Formular anzeigen              |                               |
|           | X Automatischer Export beim Formularaufruf aus der Karteikarte |                               |







# 9.1.3 Connecting PDE-TOP

### 9.1.3.1 General

To get to the GDT configuration interface, you must first go to the patient's dialogue, and then use the "Extern" (Ctrl + Shift + X). Here you can configure starting digipaX with GDT arguments. Automatic importing and analyzing GDT files in the background can be set in the main program. To do this, select in the main menu "Options / System". On this dialogue you can change the settings accordingly. Activate the automatic GDT import and set the GDT directory.

| System - Einstellungen   | ×                             |
|--|-------------------------------|
| 🗸 OK 🗶 Abbrechen Pr  | rotokoll                      |
| Ansicht   Installation   Dienste   Verschie                              | denes Geräte / System AutoGDT |
| Automatischer BDT-Import   |                               |
| GDT Verzeichnis:   | active                        |
| Kartenkürzel:  | Kennfeld: CODE                |
| Automatischer GDT-Import   |                               |
| GDT Verzeichnis: C:\Programme\digipa                                     | ax\digipax\GDT                |
| Kartenkürzel:  | Kennfeld: CODE                |
| Systemanbindung         PDE> E>           □ Med+Org                      | ttem Extern> PDE              |
| MediDok  |                               |
| Medosys  Protokollierung BDT/GDT -Import                                 |                               |
| Diese Einstellungen beeinflussen c<br>Für weitere Hilfen zu diesem Themi |                               |

### 9.1.3.2 Transferring constant data (record type 6301)

| 🛃 Externe Programme 📃 🗆 🔀   | 🗐 Externe Programme 📃 🗆 🗙  |
|---|--|
| Eigenschaften BDTout  | GDT / BDT - Optionen BDT out   |
| Speichern     Abbruch     Optionen [BDT/GDT]       Details     Bezeichnung       [digipax - Stammdaten übermitteln       Anwendung       [C:\Programme\digipax\digipax\digipax.exe       Startparameter | OK         Kommando         Image: Stammdaten zum externen Programm übermitteln         Satzart '6302'         Image: Satzart '6302'         Image: Daten einer Untersuchung starten         Satzart '6301'         Image: Satzart '6302'         Image: Satzart '6311'         Kartenkürzel         Image: Kürzel immer verwenden |
| │ Menue-Eintrag<br>✔ Hintergrund-Programm<br>│ Bestätigung (nur bei Aufruf aus Menü: EXTRAS)<br>✔ Menue-Beenden   | GDT - Einstellungen<br>Typ (z.B. EKG01)<br>GDT-Empfänger DIGIPAX   |
| Caus BDT GDT CTEXT XML  | Erwarte Typ oder Kennfeld einer Objektdatei:   |
| Export-Verzeichnis  |  |
| C:\Programme\digipax\digipax\GDT\DIGIPDE_gdt  |  |
| C:\Programme\digipax\digipax\GDT\PDE_DIGI.gdt   |  |
| 4 GDT C:\Programme\digipax\digipax\digipax.exe  | 4 GDT C:\Programme\digipax\digipax.exe   |

Verify that the export and import directory have the file names entered.



| GDT / BDT - Optionen BDT-Export  Diese Weite gelten beim BDT-Export  BDT Dateiheader ausgeben [SA 0020 und SA 0022] BDT Dauerdiagnosen [SA 6100] BDT Dauerdiagnosen [SA 6100] BDT Dauerdiagnosen [SA 6100] BDT Dauerdiagnosen [SA 6100] BDT Benutzer / Arzt in GDT Satz als FK 9901 ausgeben GDT Benutzer / Arzt in GDT Satz als FK 9901 ausgeben GDT C:\Programme\digipax\digipax.exe | 🛃 Externe Programme   |  |
|--|---|--|
| BDT Dateiheader ausgeben       [SA 0020 und SA 0022]         BDT Satzart 0010       ausgeben       [SA 0100]         BDT Daueridagnosen       [SA 5100]         BDT Daueridagnosen       [SA 6100]         BDT Abuering Kamerite       [SA 0023]         GDT Abschluß erzeugen       [SA 0023]         GDT Benutzer / Arzt in GDT Satz als FK 9901 ausgeben                            | GDT / BDT - Optionen BDTout   |  |
| BDT Satzart 0010       ausgeben       [SA 6100]         BDT Dauermedikamente       [SA 6100]         BDT Abschluß erzeugen       [SA 0021; SA 0023]         GDT Benutzer / Arzt in GDT Satz als FK 9901 ausgeben   | Diese Werte gelten beim BDT-Export  |  |
|  | BDT Satzart 0010 ausgeben [SA 0010]<br>BDT Dauerrediagnosen [SA 6100]<br>BDT Dauerredikamente [SA 6100] |  |
|  |   |  |

These settings also apply to all subsequent connections.

9.1.3.3 Requesting new study (record type 6302)

| 🗐 Externe Programme 📃 🗆 🔀  | 🛃 Externe Programme                                       | _ 🗆 🛛   |
|--|---|---|
| Eigenschaften BDTout   | GDT / BDT - Optionen BDTout                               |   |
| Speichern       Abbruch       Optionen [BDT/GDT]         Details       Bezeichnung         Bezeichnung       Bigipax - neue Untersuchung anfordern         Anwendung       C:\Programme\digipax\digipax\digipax exe         C:\Programme\digipax\digipax\digipax exe       Startparameter         Menue-Eintrag       Hintergrund-Programm         Bestätigung       (nur bei Aufruf aus Menü: EXTRAS) | <ul> <li>Neue Untersuchung starten</li> <li>Sa</li> </ul> | atzart '6301'<br>atzart '6302'<br>atzart '6311' |
| Menue-Beenden      Datentransfer     AUS  BDT  GDT  TEXT  XML      Verzeichnise      Export-Verzeichnis      C·VProgramme\digipax\digipax\GDT\DIGIPDE_gdt      Import-Verzeichnis      C·VProgramme\digipax\digipax\GDT\PDE_DIGI.gdt   | GDT-Empfänger DIGIPAX                                     |   |
| 5 GDT C:\Programme\digipax\digipax.exe   | 5 GDT C:\Programme\digipax\digipax\digipax.exe            |   |



### 9.1.3.4 Requesting new study through the job worklist (record type 6302)

| 🛃 Externe Programme 📃 🗖 🔀   | 🛃 Externe Programme 📃 🗖 🔀  |
|---|--|
| Eigenschaften BDTout  | GDT / BDT - Optionen BDTout  |
| Speichern     Abbruch     Optionen [BDT/GDT]       Details     Bezeichnung       jelgipax - neuer Worklistauftrag       Anwendung       C:\Programme\digipax\digipax\digipax.exe       Startparameter       /w       Menue-Eintrag       ✓ Hintergrund-Programm | OK         Kommando         Stammdaten zum externen Programm übermitteln         Satzart '6301'         Neue Untersuchung starten         Satzart '6302'         Daten einer Untersuchung anzeigen         Satzart '6311'         Kattenkürzel         GDT - Einstellungen |
| <ul> <li>Bestätigung (nur bei Aufruf aus Menü: EXTRAS)</li> <li>Menue-Beenden</li> </ul>  | Typ (z.B. EKG01)<br>GDT-Empfänger DIGIPAX  |
| Datentransfer<br>C AUS C BDT © GDT C TEXT C XML   | Labordaten übermitteln [max. 90 Tage alt ] Erwatte Typ oder Kennfeld einer Objektdatei:  |
| Verzeichnisse Export-Verzeichnis C:\Programme\digipax\dgipax\GDT\DIGIPDEgdt Import-Verzeichnis C:\Programme\digipax\dgipax\GDT\PDE_DIGI.gdt   |  |
| 3 GDT C:\Programme\digipax\digipax.exe  | 3 GDT C:\Programme\digipax\digipax\digipax.exe   |

With the help of the  $_{\rm m}/{\rm w}^{\rm m}$  start parameter a dialogue is displayed to create a new job from the worklist.

### 9.1.3.5 Displaying study data (record type 6311)

| 🛃 Externe Programme 📃 🗆 🔀   | 🖪 Externe Programme 📃 🗆 🔀   |
|---|---|
| Eigenschaften BDTout  | GDT / BDT · Optionen BDT out  |
| Speichern Abbruch Optionen [BDT/GDT]  | ок  |
| Details<br>Bezeichnung<br> digipax - Untersuchung anzeigen<br>Anwendung   | Kommando         C       Stammdaten zum externen Programm übermitteln       Satzart '6301'         C       Neue Untersuchung starten       Satzart '6302'         Image: Comparison of the start of th |
| C:\Programme\digipax\digipax\digipax.exe   Startparameter   | Kartenkürzel  |
| <ul> <li>Menue-Eintrag</li> <li>✓ Hintergrund-Programm</li> <li>Bestätigung (nur bei Aufruf aus Menü: EXTRAS)</li> <li>✓ Menue-Beenden</li> </ul> | GDT - Einstellungen<br>Typ [z.B. EKG01]<br>GDT-Empfänger DIGIPAX  |
| Datentransfer<br>C AUS C BDT © GDT C TEXT C XML   | Labordaten übermitteln [max. 90 Tage alt ] Erwarte Typ oder Kennfeld einer Objektdatei:   |
| Verzeichnisse Export-Verzeichnis C:\Programme\digipax\digipax\GDT\DIGIPDEgdt  |   |
| Import-Verzeichnis<br>C:\Programme\digipax\GDT\PDE_DIGI.gdt   |   |
| 2 GDT C:\Programme\digipax\digipax.exe  | 2 GDT C:\Programme\digipax\digipax.exe  |



# 9.1.4 Connecting MediStar

|   |                                   |   |  |                       | Configuration |
|---|-----------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------|---------------|
| User                                    |                                   |   | Administrator :: GDT   |                       |               |
| Informations about clinic and physician | Identification                    |   |  |                       |               |
| User interface                          | GDT-ID: DIGIPAX                   |   | Abbreviation: DIGI   |                       |               |
| Image preview<br>Baseboard              |                                   |   |  |                       |               |
| oupe                                    | Communication                     |   |  |                       |               |
| mage informations                       | Import directory:                 | C: \pd  |  |                       |               |
| iverlay / scout lines                   | Export directory:                 | C:\Program Files\digipaX\digipaX\GDT                      |  |                       |               |
| istogram<br>ob management               | Type of file:                     | <ul> <li>fixed GDT file extension (".gdt")</li> </ul>     | <ul> <li>incremental file extension (".001" - ".999")</li> </ul> | fixed file names      |               |
| nage acquisition                        | Import file:                      | DIGIxxxx.gdt  | e.g.: DIGIxxxx.003   | import.gdt            |               |
| ther                                    | Export file:                      | xxxxDIGI.gdt  | e.g.: xxxxDIGI.017   | export.gdt            |               |
| dministrator 🛛                          | Check interval in seconds:        |   | <b>\$</b>  |                       |               |
| dministrator 19                         | Readout delay in miliseconds:     |   | •  |                       |               |
| tense                                   | Log:                              | log content of files                                      |  |                       |               |
| terinary surgeon<br>COM / network       | Adapt field allocation (mapping)  |   |  |                       |               |
| b management                            |                                   |   |  |                       |               |
| TC                                      | X Create GDT answer               |   |  |                       |               |
| 7                                       | GDT answer files can be created f | or automatic acquited images (via this digipax station) i | as well as for the images which have been received               | l in the background.  |               |
| iches / IPS                             |                                   | X Image acquisition and image receipt                     | ot   | ner events            |               |
| evice links<br>Itient CD                |                                   | <ul> <li>for each image (immediately)</li> </ul>          |  |                       |               |
| ay journal                              | Moment of creating:               | 🔿 each series Waiting time: 3 minutes 👘                   |  | immediately after job | Collect jobs  |
| hage transfer                           |                                   | 🔿 the study Waiting time: 10 minutes 🏝                    |  | after import of image |               |
| her                                     |                                   | <ul> <li>if the last job is ready</li> </ul>              |  |                       |               |
| 9 D                                     |                                   | ask user before creating                                  |  |                       |               |
| meral                                   | Entry in comment field (6227):    | <ul> <li>automatically (according to mode)</li> </ul>     |  |                       |               |
| sche                                    |                                   | O this comment text in answer file:                       | Nev  | v images exist.       | ]             |
| COM                                     |                                   | add additional tags:                                      |  |                       | ø             |
| age processing                          | -                                 |   |  |                       |               |
| e import                                | Characteristics field:            | Type of study carried out:                                | ALL  | G00                   |               |
| orkist                                  | Set of characters:                | IBM CP 437 (DOS)  | 01   | ISO 8859-1 (ANSI)     |               |
| Administrator login                     | Import                            | Export Info   |  |                       | Save          |
| Contract and Bygerry                    | angeo triv                        | and an                |  |                       | L             |
|   |                                   |   |  |                       |               |
|   |                                   |   |  |                       |               |

Settings in MediStar are done by the administrator of the system and cannot be independently adjusted.

The digipaX import directory is found on the local system, while the export directory is a directory shared on the network. It is recommended that incremental extensions of the file are applied to prevent data loss (in case of system failure data can be downloaded from there later).

The response file should be created only in this system, in which the images are received (ideally for each completed study). For this purpose, it is necessary to establish proper communication with the Conquest server to that system.

| MS3. | MS3.FM_GDT  |                       |                    |  |  |  |
|------|-------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|
| Nr   | Symbol Name | Symbol Definition     | Kommentar          |  |  |  |
| 001  | name_fa     | Geräteanbindungen     | Name in FA-Auswahl |  |  |  |
| 002  | c_mtxt_1    | Worklist              | Menupunkt 1        |  |  |  |
| 003  | c_gnam_1    | Digipax               | Geraet             |  |  |  |
| 004  | c_uart_1    | WL                    | Untersuchungsart   |  |  |  |
| 005  | c_sart_1    | 6302                  | Satzart            |  |  |  |
| 006  | c_lzif_1    |                       | Leistung           |  |  |  |
| 007  | c_mtxt_2    | Bilder zeigen         | Menupunkt 2        |  |  |  |
| 800  | c_gnam_2    | Digipax               | Geraet             |  |  |  |
| 009  | c_uart_2    | version and           | Untersuchungsart   |  |  |  |
| 010  | c_sart_2    | 6311                  | Satzart            |  |  |  |
|      | c_lzif_2    |                       | Leistung           |  |  |  |
| 012  | c_mtxt_3    | Patienten-CD einlesen | Menupunkt 3        |  |  |  |
| 013  | c_gnam_3    | Digipax               | Geraet             |  |  |  |
| 014  | c_uart_3    | PM                    | Untersuchungsart   |  |  |  |
| 015  | c_sart_3    | 6302                  | Satzart            |  |  |  |
| 016  | c_lzif_3    |                       | Leistung           |  |  |  |

MediStar settings GDT form part 1



| MS3.FM_G | 01  |   |  |
|----------|---|---|--|
| Nr Sym   | bol Name  | Symbol Definition   | Kommentar  |
|          | txt_4<br>nam_4<br>art_4<br>art_4<br>zif_4<br>txt_5<br>nam_5<br>art_5<br>art_5<br>zif_5<br>txt_6 | Patienten-CD brennen<br>Digipax<br>PCD<br>6311<br>Wunddokumentation<br>Digipax<br>IMP<br>6302 | Leistung<br>Menupunkt 4<br>Geraet<br>Untersuchungsart<br>Satzart<br>Leistung<br>Menupunkt 5<br>Geraet<br>Untersuchungsart<br>Satzart<br>Leistung<br>Menupunkt 6<br>Geraet<br>Untersuchungsart<br>Satzart<br>Leistung |



| Grundeinstel   | lungen   |           |                         |                  |  |
|--|--|-----------|-------------------------|------------------|--|
| Gerät <mark>Digip</mark>   | ax   | (         |                         |                  |  |
| Aufruf   | digimedi.001<br>c:\digipax\dig<br>c:\digipax\dig |           | exe                     |                  |  |
| Import<br>Importdatei<br>Verzeichnis<br>Anzeigeprogr<br>Zeilentypen<br>Verweis E | d:\rp  | Kommentar | Antwort GDI<br>Signatur | konform<br>Werte |  |
|  | Fremdbefund                                      | Ergebnis  | Größe/Gew.              | werte            |  |

MediStar basic settings GDT server

| Gerät <mark>Digipax</mark>               |        | Untersuchur | igsart WL |  |
|--|--------|-------------|-----------|--|
| Patientennummer                          |        |             |           |  |
| Mit führenden Nullen<br>Mit Praxisnummer | N<br>N |             |           |  |
| Rein numerisch                           | N      |             |           |  |
| kein numerisch                           | 1      |             |           |  |
| Zeichensatz                              | DOS    |             |           |  |
|  |        |             |           |  |
| Export Größe/Gewicht                     | N      |             |           |  |
|  |        |             |           |  |
|  |        |             |           |  |
|  |        |             |           |  |
|  |        |             |           |  |
|  |        |             |           |  |

MediStar export options GDT server



| ät Digipax   | Unt                   | ersuchungsart W        | L     |
|--|-----------------------|------------------------|-------|
| lentypen<br>weis E Befund<br>gnose Fremdbefund       | Kommentar<br>Ergebnis | Signatur<br>Größe/Gew. | Werte |
| weiseintrag<br>ersuchungsart eintragen               | 1                     |                        |       |
| ersuchungsdatum eintrage                             | in Ĵ                  |                        |       |
| ersuchungsdatum eintrage<br>te Kommentarzeile anhäng | jen J                 |                        |       |
| um und Uhrzeit aus Einze<br>stungsziffern            | lmessung J            |                        |       |
| lentyp EBM   |                       | GOA                    |       |
| stige Einstellungen                                  |                       |                        |       |
| chensatz   | DOS                   |                        |       |
| pelte Einträge vermeider<br>henfolge der Einträge    | J                     |                        |       |

MediStar import options GDT server

9.1.5 Connecting DOCConcept

|   |                                    |   |  |                               | Co           | nfiguration | )        |
|---|------------------------------------|---|--|-------------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------|
| User 🖾                                  |                                    |   | Administrator :: GDT   |                               |              |             |          |
| Informations about clinic and physician | _ Identification                   |   |  |                               |              |             |          |
| Image preview                           | GDT-ID: DIGIPAX1                   |   | Abbreviation: DIGI   |                               |              |             | - 6      |
| Baseboard                               | OD ID. DIGIPART                    |   | Apprendiction (Digi  |                               |              |             |          |
| Loupe                                   | Communication                      |   |  |                               |              |             |          |
| Image informations                      | Import directory:                  | C:\digipaX\digipaX\GDT                                  |  |                               |              |             |          |
| Overlay / scout lines                   |                                    |   |  |                               |              |             |          |
| Histogram                               | Export directory:                  | C:\digipaX\digipaX\GDT                                  |  |                               |              |             |          |
| Job management                          | Type of file:                      | <ul> <li>fixed GDT file extension (".gdt")</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>incremental file extension (".001" - ".999</li> </ul> | ) 🔘 fixed file names          |              |             |          |
| Image acquisition<br>Other              | Import file:                       | DIGDooox.gdt  | e.g.: DIGDoox.003  | import.gdt                    |              |             |          |
| 000                                     | Export file:                       | xxxxDIGI.gdt  | e.g.: xxxxDIGI.017   | export.gdt                    |              |             |          |
| Administrator                           | Check interval in seconds:         | 10  | •  |                               |              |             |          |
| License                                 | Readout delay in miliseconds:      | 0   | •  |                               |              |             |          |
| Veterinary surgeon                      | Log:                               | log content of files                                    |  |                               |              |             |          |
| DICOM / network                         |                                    |   |  |                               |              |             |          |
| Inh management                          | Adapt field allocation (mapping)   |   |  |                               |              |             |          |
| License                                 |                                    |   |  |                               |              |             |          |
| Veterinary surgeon                      | Create GDT answer                  |   |  |                               |              |             |          |
| DICOM / network                         | GDT answer files can be created fi | or automatic acquited images (via this digipax station) | as well as for the images which have been receiv               | ed in the background.         |              |             |          |
| Job management                          |                                    | X Image acquisition and image receipt                   | 17   | other events                  |              |             |          |
| GDT                                     |                                    | for each image (immediately)                            |  |                               |              |             |          |
| Caches / IPS<br>Device links            | Moment of creating:                | ○ each series Waiting time: 3 minutes 🚖                 |  | immediately after job         | Collect jobs |             | 111      |
| Vevice links<br>X-ray journal           | Moment of creating:                | O examination Waiting time: 10 minutes                  |  |                               |              |             | 172      |
| Image transfer                          |                                    | O if the last job is ready                              |  | after import of image         |              |             |          |
| Other                                   |                                    |   |  |                               |              |             |          |
|   |                                    | ask user before creating                                |  |                               |              |             |          |
| Log                                     | Entry in comment field (6227):     | <ul> <li>automatically (according to mode)</li> </ul>   |  |                               |              |             |          |
| General                                 |                                    | O this comment text in answer file:                     | T  | here are new images available |              |             |          |
| Cache                                   |                                    | add additional tags:                                    |  |                               |              | 0           | 2        |
| DICOM<br>Image processing               | Characteristics field:             | Type of examination carried out:                        |  | LLG00                         |              |             | =        |
| File import                             | Set of characters:                 | IBM CP 437 (DOS)  |  | ISO 8859-1 (ANSI)             |              |             | - 1      |
| Worklist                                | -                                  |   |  |                               |              |             | _        |
| GDT                                     | Require an answer in GDT standar   | d: 🕱 require (despite whether a request has been n      |  |                               |              |             |          |
| Print                                   |                                    | Redplent ID: DOCCONC                                    | Re   | cipient abbreviation: EDV1    |              |             |          |
| burning CD / DVD                        |                                    | delete attached physician number                        |  |                               |              |             | <b>A</b> |
| Devicee                                 | Import                             | Export Info   |  |                               |              | Save        |          |
|   |                                    |   |  |                               |              |             |          |
|   |                                    |   |  |                               |              |             |          |
|   |                                    |   |  |                               |              |             |          |

The settings shown in the above illustration outline the correct connection set up.



# 9.1.6 Connecting Quincy

Connecting to the Quincy clinic management software can be done independently if the system administrator is not present.

| ne           |   | eburtsdatum Alter  | Status             | Kasse: 61125          | Kassenart   |  | h-Scheine PG Straße                  |                   |       |  |
|--------------|---|--|--------------------|-----------------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|--|
| azi, Imer    | 3<br>PArbeitsplatz  | 0.04.1960   48 Jahre   | Mitglied           | AOK Baden-V           | /ürttemb R / AOK  | BMÄ  | Im Gaise                             | graben 17         |       |  |
| nerkungen    |   | einstellungen  |                    |                       |   |  |                                      | ×                 |       |  |
| Programmans  | chlüsse   |  |                    |                       |   |  |                                      |                   | _ 0   |  |
| านี้<br>- ป  |   |  | 1                  | 1                     | 1   |  | 1. 1                                 |                   |       |  |
|              | ommentar  | Programmaufruf   | Datenverz          |                       | Anschlußart   | Kennwort                                   | Arbeitsverzeichnis                   | Übergabedatei     |       |  |
| 3            | umenteneingänge<br>Ris GDT-Anschlu  |  |                    | Duineu                | Funktion 🚽  |  |                                      | ×                 |       |  |
| Nachricht an | ar<br>Menü  | as definiteren   |                    | _                     |   |  |                                      |                   |       |  |
| DIGIPAX1     |   | angeschlossenen Programmes   | Garitas            |                       | K 011   |  |                                      |                   |       |  |
| AMIS Plus    | Röntgen   | angeschlossenen mögrammes  | ruerates           |                       | QWIN  | NUT WIN (4 BUChs                           | taben zur Bildung der Dateir         | hamenj            |       |  |
|              | GDT-ID des Frem   |  |                    |                       | Consecutive and   |  | chstaben zur Bildung der Da          | deletered a       |       |  |
|              |   | obligatorisch, dient der Identifik   | ation das Anschle  | 10000                 | DIGI  | iupiogramms (4 6 u                         | unstaben zur bildung der Dia         | acendanienij      |       |  |
|              | 1   | eschlossene Gerätesoftware?  | adari des Anstriit |                       | 1. rom  |  |                                      |                   |       |  |
|              | -   | sene Programm kann als Server  | und Client arbeit  | en. 💌                 | 🔽 Austauschdate   | ien mit einer laufen                       | den Nummer versehen                  |                   |       |  |
|              | and the second se | programms mit kompletter Pfada   |                    |                       |   | dieser Aufruf soll ke                      | inen Neubefund auslösen              |                   |       |  |
|              |   | gipax\digipax\digipax.exe  | ligabe             |                       | Sonderoption: alle Dateien in den Briefkastenverzeichnissen akzeptieren |  |                                      |                   |       |  |
|              | a design of the second second second  |  |                    |                       |   |  |                                      |                   |       |  |
|              | C:\GDT  | nnisses für den Datenexport  |                    |                       | Sonderoption, abweichender Programmaufruf für Aufruf aus der Kartei     |  |                                      |                   |       |  |
|              |   | onisses Citation Distantionend   |                    |                       |   |  |                                      |                   |       |  |
| <u>.</u>     | C:\GDT  | nnisses für den Datenimport  |                    |                       | Sonderoption: abw   | eichende GDT-Anl                           | iorderungsdatei bei Aufruf au        | is Kartei         |       |  |
|              | - I second  | and the second |                    |                       |   | 10   |                                      |                   |       |  |
|              | ALLG00  | nrensspezifische Kennung   |                    |                       |   |  | ell wieder aktiviert wird            |                   |       |  |
| 110          | PALLOUD   |  |                    |                       |   | anna <del>a</del> nna fadhan               | formationen (z.B. Kasse) mitj        | geben             |       |  |
|              |   |  |                    |                       |   |  | nst DOS-ASCII/OEM)                   |                   |       |  |
| 6            |   |  |                    |                       | Karteieintragin   | ur neu erzeugen, w<br>ost alten Fintrag ak | enn dieser noch nicht<br>tualisieren |                   |       |  |
|              |   |  |                    |                       | 1   |  | 4.9                                  | 6                 |       |  |
|              | Abbred  | hen Hi   | lfe                | Vorlage               | laden als   | ⊻orlage speich                             | iern Speiche                         | ern               |       |  |
|              |   |  |                    |                       |   | 1990 - 1992 - 199                          |                                      |                   |       |  |
| 1            |   |  |                    |                       |   |  |                                      |                   |       |  |
|              |   | 2  |                    | <u>R</u> n            | 5   |  |                                      |                   |       |  |
| ,            | bbrechen  | ⊂⊅<br>Hilfe  |                    | Anschl                | icco  | Schaltflä                                  | shan                                 | Speichern         |       |  |
|              | Jourechen   | <u>r1</u> me   | -                  | and the second second | 1000  |  |                                      | opercriem         |       |  |
|              |   |  | BMA O              | 4 18                  | 🔺 Muster, A   |  |                                      | Erika Musterfrau  | X III |  |
|              |   | Diagnosed  | S 237              | 5-G0                  | God- Name, Vamente Sar V.<br>pfl.                                       | N PEARING                                  |                                      | 1234567890 7/2007 |       |  |

The menu item "Administration of support files / Workstation settings", then other programs (button below).

If new:

- Select empty row
- "Connect" button
- Choose the other program with GDT connection

To modify job:

• Click the row number

Setting for connections should be done as shown in the above illustration.



In digipaX it is necessary to set the incremental extension of data.

| ୍ର କ  | 4  |  | Administrator :: GDT   |   |                |
|---|--|--|--|---|----------------|
| nations about clinic and physician  | Identification   |  |  |   |                |
| e preview   | GDT-ID: DIGIPAX  |  | Abbreviation: DIGI   |   |                |
| ioard   |  |  |  |   |                |
|   | Communication  |  |  |   |                |
| e informations<br>ay / scout lines  | Import directory:  | C:\GDT   |  |   |                |
| ay / scout ines<br>gram   | Export directory:  | C:\GDT   |  |   |                |
| anagement   |  |  |  | 0.0.10  |                |
| acquisition   | Type of file:  | <ul> <li>fixed GDT file extension (".gdt")</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>incremental file extension (".001" - ".999")</li> </ul> |   |                |
|   | Import file:   | DIGIxxxx.gdt   | e.g.: DIGIXXX.003  | import.gdt  |                |
|   | Export file:   | xxxxDIGI.gdt   | e.g.: xxxxxDIGI.017  | export.gdt  |                |
| nistrator 🔄   | Check interval in seconds:   | 10   | ÷  |   |                |
| e   | Readout delay in miliseconds:  | 0  | -  |   |                |
| nary surgeon  | Log:   | log content of files   |  |   |                |
| 4 / network   |  |  |  |   |                |
| anagement   | Adapt field allocation (mapping)   | )  |  |   |                |
|   |  |  |  |   |                |
|   |  |  |  |   |                |
|   | Create GDT answer  |  |  |   |                |
| inks  | and the second sec |  | n) as well as for the images which have been received            |   |                |
| e links<br>journal  | and the second sec | for automatic acquited images (via this digipax station  |  | in the background.<br>er events   |                |
| links<br>journal  | and the second sec |  | ot   | er events   |                |
| links<br>journal<br>transfer  | GDT answer files can be created  | X Image acquisition and image receipt  | ot   |   | 🗶 Collect jobs |
| links<br>journal<br>transfer  | and the second sec | Image acquisition and image receipt     for each image (immediately)   | . ot   | ier events<br>immediately after job   | X Collect jobs |
|   | GDT answer files can be created  | Image acquisition and image receipt     for each image (immediately)     each series Waiting time: 3 minutes 4     examination Waiting time: 10 minutes 4  | . ot   | er events   | X Collect jobs |
| e Inits<br>Journal<br>Internifer  | GDT answer files can be created  | X Image acquisition and image receipt         • for each image (mmediately)         • each series       Waiting time: 3 minutes *         • examination       Waiting time: 10 minutes *         • if the last job is ready  | . ot   | ier events<br>immediately after job   | X Collect jobs |
| t Inits<br>journal<br>te transfer<br>al   | GDT answer files can be created  | Image acquisition and image receipt     for each image (immediately)     each series Waiting time: 3 minutes 4     examination Waiting time: 10 minutes 4  | . ot   | ier events<br>immediately after job   | ¥ Collect jobs |
| e inks<br>journal<br>transfer<br>al<br>s<br>M   | GDT answer files can be created  | X Image acquisition and image receipt         • for each image (mmediately)         • each series       Waiting time: 3 minutes *         • examination       Waiting time: 10 minutes *         • if the last job is ready  | . ot   | ier events<br>immediately after job   | X Collect jobs |
| e Inks<br>journal<br>transfer<br>ol<br>M<br>processing  | GDT answer files can be created  | X Image acquisition and image receipt           If for each image (immediately)           each series         Waiting time: 3 mmutes           waiting time: 30 mmutes         immutes           if the last job is ready         ask user before creating   |  | inmediately after job<br>after import of image  | X Collect jobs |
| e inks<br>journal<br>transfer<br>al<br>s<br>M   | GDT answer files can be created  | XI Image acquisition and image receipt           If for each image (immediately)           each series Waiting time: [3 minutes]           examination           Waiting time: [10 minutes]           ask user before cready           automatically (according to mode)           this comment text in answer file:   |  | ier events<br>immediately after job   | ¥ Collect jobs |
| e inks<br>journal<br>transfer<br>al<br>e<br>processing<br>poot  | GDT answer files can be created<br>Moment of creating:<br>Entry in comment field (6227):   | XI Image acquisition and image receipt           If for each image (immediately)           each series         Wating time: 3 minutes           examination         Wating time: 10 minutes           af the last poly in ready         ask user before cready           a utametically (according to mode)         this commercially (according to mode)           this commercial distribution at tags:         additional tags:       |  | inmediately after job<br>after import of image  | X Collect jobs |
| e Inks<br>Journal<br>It transfer<br>al<br>4<br>•<br>•<br>•<br>•<br>•<br>•<br>•<br>•<br>•<br>•<br>•<br>•<br>•<br>•<br>•<br>•<br>•<br>•   | GDT answer files can be created  | XI Image acquisition and image receipt           If for each image (immediately)           each series Waiting time: [3 minutes]           examination           Waiting time: [10 minutes]           ask user before cready           automatically (according to mode)           this comment text in answer file:   |  | er events<br>immediately after job<br>after import of mage<br>re are new images available | ¥ Collect jobs |
| tinks<br>pournal<br>transfer<br>al<br>4<br>for processing<br>port<br>st<br>a CD /DDD  | GDT arower files can be created<br>Moment of creating:<br>Entry in comment field (6227):<br>Characteristics field:   | X Image acquisition and image receipt           If for each image (immediately)           each series         Ywating time: 3 minutes           wating time: 3 minutes         Immutes           if the last job is ready         ask user before creating           automatical (according to mode)         this comment text in answer file:           add additional tags:         Type of examination carried out:                   |  | immediately after job<br>after import of image<br>re are new images available             | X Callect jobs |
| Initia<br>Initiansfer   | GDT answer files can be created<br>Moment of creating:<br>Entry in comment field (6227):   | XI Image acquisition and image receipt           If for each image (immediately)           each series         Wating time: 3 minutes           examination         Wating time: 10 minutes           af the last poly in ready         ask user before cready           a utametically (according to mode)         this commercially (according to mode)           this commercial distribution at tags:         additional tags:       |  | er events<br>immediately after job<br>after import of mage<br>re are new images available | X Collect jobs |
| r Inks<br>journal<br>it transfer<br>al<br>4<br>4<br>9<br>port<br>4<br>4<br>9<br>port<br>4<br>4<br>9<br>port<br>4<br>4<br>9<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0 | GDT arower files can be created<br>Moment of creating:<br>Entry in comment field (6227):<br>Characteristics field:   | X Image acquisition and image receipt           If for each image (immediately)           each series         Natures image (immutes image)           examination         Wating time: [3 minutes image)           if the last job is ready         ask user before creating           automatical (according to mode)         this comment text in answer file:           add additional tags:         Type of examination carried out: |  | immediately after job<br>after import of image<br>re are new images available             | ¥ Collect jobs |



# 9.1.7 Connecting ALBIS

### 9.1.7.1 Settings digipaX

Configuration in digipaX should be done as shown in the illustration below:

| r   |  |   | Administrator :: GDT  |   |                |
|---|--|---|---|---|----------------|
| ormations about clinic and physician  | Identification   |   |   |   |                |
| r interface   | GDT-ID: DIGIPAX  |   | Abbreviation: DIGI  |   |                |
| ge preview  | GDIND: DIGIPAX   |   | Abbreviation: DIGI  |   |                |
| board   | Communication  |   |   |   |                |
| e   | Turnet des desse   |   |   |   |                |
| ge informations   | Import directory:  | C:\digipaX\digipaX\digipaX\GDT  |   |   |                |
| rlay / scout lines  | Export directory:  | C:\digipaX\digipaX\digipaX\GDT  |   |   |                |
| gram  | Type of file:  | <ul> <li>fixed GDT file extension (".gdt")</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>incremental file extension (*.001* - *.999*)</li> </ul>  | O fixed file names  |                |
| anagement   | Import file:   | DIGIxxxx.gdt  | e.g.: DIGIxxxx.003  | import.gdt  |                |
| e acquisition   | Export file:   | xxxxDIGI.gdt  | e.g.: xxxxDIGI.017  | export.gdt  |                |
| ur  | Check interval in seconds:   | 10  |   | Calander Street   |                |
| inistrator  | Readout delay in miliseconds:  | 0   | ÷   |   |                |
|   | Log:   | log content of files  |   |   |                |
| nse<br>rinary surgeon   | Log.   | log content of files  |   |   |                |
| nnary surgeon<br>DM / network   | Adapt field allocation (mapping)   |   |   |   |                |
| management  |  |   |   |   |                |
|   | Create GDT answer  |   |   |   |                |
|   |  |   |   |   |                |
|   | GDT answer files can be created for  | or automatic acquited images (via this digipax station  | ) as well as for the images which have been received  | in the background.  |                |
|   | GDT answer files can be created for  | or automatic acquited images (via this digipax station<br>Image acquisition and image receipt   |   | in the background.<br>her events  |                |
| 7<br>ches / IPS<br>sge acquisition  | GDT answer files can be created fo   | Image acquisition and image receipt   |   |   |                |
| hes / IPS   |  | Image acquisition and image receipt     O for each image (immediately)  | ot  |   | X Collect jobs |
| hes / IPS<br>ge acquisition<br>ice links<br>sy journal  | GDT answer files can be created for<br>Moment of creating:   | Image acquisition and image receipt     for each image (immediately)     each series Waiting time: 3 minutes *  | <b>8</b>  | ner events<br>immediately after job   | X Collect jobs |
| hes / IPS<br>ge acquisition<br>ice links<br>y journal<br>ent CD   |  | Image acquisition and image receipt           of or each image (immediately)           each series         Waiting time: 3 minutes           the study         Waiting time: 10 minutes   | <b>8</b>  | ner events  | X Collect jobs |
| hes / IPS<br>ge acquisition<br>ice links<br>by Journal<br>ent CD<br>ge transfer   |  | Image acquisition and image receipt     for each image (immediately)     each series Waiting time: 3 minutes *  | <b>8</b>  | ner events<br>immediately after job   | X Collect jobs |
| nes / IPS<br>ge acquisition<br>ce links<br>y journal<br>nt CD<br>ge transfer  |  | Image acquisition and image receipt           of or each image (immediately)           each series         Waiting time: 3 minutes           the study         Waiting time: 10 minutes   | <b>8</b>  | ner events<br>immediately after job   | X Collect jobs |
| ves / IPS<br>pe acquisition<br>pe links<br>y journal<br>ent CD<br>ge famafier<br>ar   |  | Image acquisition and image receipt           of re each image (immediately)           (model acd is series Waiting time: (3 minutes )           () <td><b>8</b></td> <td>ner events<br/>immediately after job</td> <td>X Collect jobs</td>   | <b>8</b>  | ner events<br>immediately after job   | X Collect jobs |
| hes / IPS<br>ge acquisition<br>(ce Inise<br>wy Spurnal<br>ent CD<br>ge fransfer<br>er   | Moment of creating:  | Image acquisition and image receipt For each image (nemediately) C for each image (nemediately) C each series Waiting time: <u>I minutes</u> O the study Waiting time: <u>I minutes</u> O if the last pob is ready ack user before creating   | ou<br>X   | ner events<br>immediately after job   | X Collect jobs |
| hera (195<br>ge acquisition<br>ice Inisa<br>by Sumal<br>ent CO<br>ge transfer<br>ent<br>ental   | Moment of creating:  | Image acquisition and image receipt for each image (nemediately) extended by the study waiting time: 10 menutes  the study Waiting time: 10 menutes  the study Waiting time: 10 menutes  ack user before creating ack user before creating this comment text in answer file:  | ou<br>X   | er events<br>immediately after job<br>after import of image                                 | X Collect jobs |
| hes / IPS<br>ge acquisition<br>(ce his<br>ent CD<br>ge transfer<br>er   | Moment of creating:  | Image acquisition and image receipt for each image (immediately) e each series Warking time: [3 minutes 2 for the study Warking time: [10 minutes 2 for the last poli is ready ask user before creating automatically (according to mode) this comment text in answer file: add additional tags:  | Diama di Angli di Ang    | inmediately after job<br>after import of image  | X Collect jobs |
| hes / IPS<br>ge scausition<br>(se inis<br>y journal<br>ent CD<br>ge transfer<br>er<br>ent<br>ent<br>M   | Moment of creating:  | Image acquisition and image receipt for each image (nemediately) extended by the study waiting time: 10 menutes  the study Waiting time: 10 menutes  the study Waiting time: 10 menutes  ack user before creating ack user before creating this comment text in answer file:  | ou<br>X   | inmediately after job<br>after import of image  | ¥ Collectijobs |
| tes / IPS<br>ge acquisition<br>ge acquisition<br>y purnal<br>ent CD<br>ge transfer<br>α<br>crail<br>τel<br>pe forcessing  | Moment of creating:<br>Entry in comment field (6227):<br>Characteristics field:  | Image acquisition and image receipt for each image (immediately) for each image (immediately) for each image (immediately) for each stress Walking time: [3 immutes 2] for each stress Walking time: [10 immutes 2] for the common stress of the stress of th | OU<br>X<br>New<br>ALL   | immediately after job<br>after import of mage<br>v images exist.                            | X Collect jobs |
| je acquisition<br>te inits<br>sysumal<br>nt CD<br>te transfer<br>ar<br>se<br>M<br>pocessing<br>poots  | Mement of creating:<br>Entry in comment field (6227):<br>Characteristics field:<br>Set of characters:                                      | Image acquisition and image receipt     for each image (immediately)     @ each series Waiting time: <u>Immutes</u> the study Waiting time: <u>Immutes</u> if the last job is ready     actuantically (according to mode)     this comment text in answer file:     add additional tags:     Type of study carried out:     E IBM CP 437 (DOS)  | been<br>Market Control of the control o | inmediately after job<br>after import of image  | X Collect jobs |
| res / IPS<br>e acquisition<br>e acquisition<br>y journal<br>ent CD<br>ge transfer<br>r<br>r<br>ral<br>re<br>re  | Moment of creating:<br>Entry in comment field (6227):<br>Characteristics field:<br>Set of characters:<br>A Requee an answer in GDT standar | Image acquisition and image receipt     for each image (emediately)     for each image (emediately)     for each image (emediately)     de study Waiting time: [ <u>0</u> immutes ]     the study Waiting time: [ <u>0</u> immutes ]     de study Waiting time: [ <u>0</u> immutes ]     adv user before creasting     automatical/ (according to mode)     this comment text in answer file:     ded additional tags:     Type of study carried out:     EIM (P 437 (2005))     d: Image: Tequere (despite whether a request has been or   | to this system or not)  | immediately after job<br>after import of mage<br>i images exist.<br>600<br>50 8859-1 (ANSI) | ¥ Collect jobs |
| tes / IPS<br>ge acquisition<br>ce linis<br>to linis | Moment of creating:<br>Entry in comment field (6227):<br>Characteristics field:<br>Set of characters:                                      | Image acquisition and image receipt     for each image (immediately)     @ each series Waiting time: <u>Immutes</u> the study Waiting time: <u>Immutes</u> if the last job is ready     actuantically (according to mode)     this comment text in answer file:     add additional tags:     Type of study carried out:     E IBM CP 437 (DOS)  | to this system or not)  | immediately after job<br>after import of mage<br>v images exist.                            | X Collect jobs |

#### 9.1.7.2 Settings in ALBIS

First, it is necessary to close all of the open tabs using "View/ Close all".

|             |   |                 | m / 01.01.2000 / AOK Nedersachsen]  |
|-------------|---|-----------------|---|
|             |   |                 | eerhung Print IGel Statetik Stammdaten Optioner Angeht ?<br>👬 🖑 📝 🔞 😤 🛐 🌄 📕 Furktondeste ?  |
|             | Karteikarte                               | Geburtsdatum (F | Ave     Ave     Content     Content |
|             | Name, Vomat<br><b>Test, To</b><br>Adresse | me, Geschlecht  | Vola elevitaria<br>AOK Niedersachsen<br>Vest-sku<br>Vest-sku<br>Enizersektum (Sükg)<br>Verarkern  |
|             | Tel. :<br>Aubeitgeber<br>Hausarzt         |                 | fehit (-)     Ale schleden       Erkinning     -       -     -       Dartlindger Acti     -   |
| 22          | alle júna                                 | mnese   Befun   | d Bild Disgrape Leistung Recepte Througe Riongen Ascen  |
| HMU<br>13 g | 28.10.2011                                |                 |   |
|             |   | fakür           | Antrao auf Kostenübernahme Muster 56  |
|             | 02.11.2011                                | fhv13           | E-VO  |
| RÖ          | 20.12.2011                                | brief 👩         |   |
|             | 07.02.2012                                | b               | AA-Schulter-Befund re/ii: Nackengriff verzögert; Schürzengriff verzöge  |
|             |   |                 | HWS: LR/RR 50-0-50 , LN/RN : 25-0-25,Kinn-Jugulum-Abstand 5 cm, Reklin  |
|             |   | brief 👩         | nicht definiert   |

The ALBIS settings are available in the menu "Options/Service/External programs ...".



| 2 ALBIS  |   |                                     |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Patient Formular Extern Abrechnung Privat IGeL Statistik Stammdater  | Optionen Ansicht ?                      |                                     |
| 💈 🗅 🚅 🚉 🕷 🌒 🌏 😤 🔛  | Abrechnung<br>Antikoagulantien-Pass     | ) 🌢 🏧 🕺 🖻 🖬 🛤 🏥 🎒 💩 A 🔽 · 🥔 🖂 👐 🔤 🗤 |
| 0  | Arbeitsplatz                            |                                     |
|  | Arztbrief                               |                                     |
| La la  | Aufgabeniste                            |                                     |
| <b>E</b>   | Augenarztmodul                          |                                     |
|  | Bidvorlagen                             |                                     |
|  | Biometriedaten                          |                                     |
|  | CGM ELAT                                |                                     |
|  | Cordoba                                 |                                     |
|  | CSD Patienten Langzeitstudie<br>DALE-UV |                                     |
|  | Diagnosen                               |                                     |
|  | DMP-Assist                              |                                     |
|  | eGK                                     |                                     |
|  | Formulare                               |                                     |
|  | Gerăte 🕨                                |                                     |
|  | Hausbesuchsmodul                        |                                     |
|  | HZV                                     |                                     |
|  | ifap                                    |                                     |
|  | ifap impfCENTER                         |                                     |
|  | Impf-doc                                |                                     |
|  | IQ - Premium                            |                                     |
|  | Karteikarte<br>Kassenbuch               |                                     |
|  | Kleine Listen                           |                                     |
| RÖ   | Labor                                   | Ale Indizes löschen                 |
|  | Nachrichten / Kommunikation             | Arbeitsplätze                       |
|  | OPS                                     | Datenbankeditor                     |
|  | Patientenfenster                        | Datenbanken kopieren                |
|  | Praxisgebühr                            | Diagnosen +                         |
|  | PraxisTimer                             | Exort •                             |
|  | Privatliquidation                       | Externe Programme                   |
|  | Programmdatum                           | Freishaltungen                      |
|  | Regionale Feiertage                     | Import •                            |
|  | Röntgenbuch<br>Schein                   | INI-Editor                          |
| 1 Contraction of the second se | Schein<br>Schriftarten                  | Index löschen                       |
| <b>?</b>   | Scribor                                 | Installation                        |
|  | Statistik +                             | , Korrektur                         |
|  | Stempel                                 | Manuelle Lizenzierung               |
|  | Terminkalender                          | Patienten zusammenführen            |
|  | Verordnungen                            | Scan-Software                       |
|  | Versorgungsprogramme                    | Vánds •                             |
|  | Wartezimmer                             | Verax Informationen                 |
|  | Zeitintervalle                          | Verzeichnisse                       |
|  | Wartung •                               | Verzeichnisse externer Programme    |
| Externe Programme einbinden  |   |                                     |

A single-day password is required for external program settings. In order to get the password, it is necessary to contact ALBIS.

| S VI   | BIS   |
|--------|---|
| Pabler | ik Formular Extern Abrechnung Privat Toel. Statistik Stammdaten Optionen Anscht ? |
| 17     | : 🗅 🍃 🕍 🕷 🐟 🗗 🥘 😤 🔛 🛃 🖹 🕒 🕮 🏚 🌢 🏧 🕹 ங 🛱 🛤 🏥 🚭 🗟 A 👱 · 🥔 🔤 🗤 👘                     |
|        |   |
| Ē      |   |
|        |   |
|        |   |
|        | Tageskeninvort X  |
| Ξ.     | /****   |
| E      |   |
| 8      |   |
|        |   |
|        |   |
| Rö     |   |
|        |   |

Upon expiry of the external program use period, it is also necessary to contact ALBIS.



| Se la | ALB      | 15                 |   |      |     |   |       |            |                             |   |                       |   |                          |                            |                  |                 |         |    |     |       |      |    |  |
|-------|----------|--------------------|---|------|-----|---|-------|------------|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------|---|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|-----------------|---------|----|-----|-------|------|----|--|
| Pa    | stient   | Formular Extern Ab |   |      |     |   |       |            |                             |   |                       |   |                          |                            |                  |                 |         |    |     |       |      |    |  |
| 12    | 7        | 🗋 🚅 🛃              | 1 | ∎⁄ @ | * 🖭 | 1 | ) 🖹 ( | Эш         | £ d                         | 蓟   | X                     |   | 2 49                     | <u>₩</u>                   |                  | a.              | A       | 7. | 🥥 🖂 | brief | bild | bv |  |
| 1.788 | đ        |                    |   |      |     |   |       |            |                             |   |                       |   |                          |                            |                  |                 |         |    |     |       |      |    |  |
| 1111  |          |                    |   |      |     |   |       |            |                             |   |                       |   |                          |                            |                  |                 |         |    |     |       |      |    |  |
| Ξ     | 3        |                    |   |      |     |   |       |            | me Prograr                  | nme   |                       |   |                          |                            |                  |                 | ×       | 1  |     |       |      |    |  |
| E     | 1        |                    |   |      |     |   |       | Men        | üeinträge:                  |   | *                     | Einf  | ugen                     | Höh                        |                  | OK              |         |    |     |       |      |    |  |
|       | <b>2</b> |                    |   |      |     |   |       |            |                             |   |                       | Liös  | chen                     | Tiefe                      | ±1               | Abbruc<br>Hilfe | h       |    |     |       |      |    |  |
|       | 7        |                    |   |      |     |   |       | Be         | feht                        |   | *                     |   | ÜL                       | erqabedat                  | eien –           | Theo            |         |    |     |       |      |    |  |
|       | T        |                    |   |      |     |   |       |            | ehi ALBIS                   |   |                       |   |                          | utrut                      | •                |                 | ×       |    |     |       |      |    |  |
| U.U.  | -E       |                    |   |      |     |   |       | Me<br>Pa   |                             | Die Freis<br>genehmi                                    | schaltung<br>igen> fü | g für <einfüg<br>r BS-Nr.(KV-f<br/>chaltete</einfüg<br> | en externe<br>(r.) 37444 | er Program<br>5000 läuft   | me<br>in 3 Tager | n aus!          | .0      |    |     |       |      |    |  |
|       | - 11     |                    |   |      |     |   |       | Arb<br>Kat |                             | <ul> <li>D. h. die<br/>Funktion<br/>Verfügut</li> </ul> | n steht Ih            | chaltete<br>nnen nach de                                | m 05.08.2                | 012 nicht r                | nehr zur         |                 | 22<br>T |    |     |       |      |    |  |
| 18    |          |                    |   |      |     |   |       | Sta        |                             | Bitte nel<br>Servicep                                   | hmen Sie<br>oartner a | Kontakt zu I<br>luf.                                    | hrem ALBI                | S Vertriebs                | - und            |                 | age     |    |     |       |      |    |  |
| R     | Ö        |                    |   |      |     |   |       | Au         | sfült<br>16                 |   |                       |   |                          |                            |                  | ОК              |         |    |     |       |      |    |  |
|       |          |                    |   |      |     |   |       | Г          | Wi<br>Pro <del>gramme</del> |   |                       |   |                          | ateibezeic                 |                  |                 |         |    |     |       |      |    |  |
| E     |          |                    |   |      |     |   |       |            |                             |   |                       |   | Г                        |                            |                  |                 |         |    |     |       |      |    |  |
|       |          |                    |   |      |     |   |       |            |                             |   |                       |   |                          | ktion bei e<br>Nicht überr |                  | lidierung:      | ¥       |    |     |       |      |    |  |
| -     | 8        |                    |   |      |     |   |       |            | _                           | _   | _                     | _   |                          |                            |                  |                 |         |    |     |       |      |    |  |

Creating a job:

| fenüeinträge:                            |                             |   |   |  |
|--|-----------------------------|---|---|--|
| Digipax                                  | 14 C                        | Einfügen  | Höher   | OK   |
| mport<br>PatCD imp                       |                             | Löschen   | Tiefer  | Abbruch  |
|  | *                           |   |   | Hilfe  |
| Befehl:<br>Befehlszeile:                 | C:\digipaX\digip            |   | Jbergabedateien<br>Aufruf<br>C Ohne C<br>C BDT (7/92) C | GDT 6301<br>Office-Dokument  |
| Menütext:                                | Digipax                     |   | C BDT (2/94) 🖲  | GDT 6302   |
| Parameter:<br>Arbeitsverz. (\$VERZ):     | C:\digipaX\digip            |   | C Convis C  | Diabetes BDT 2.0<br>GDT 6301 + 6302  |
| Karteikartenkürzel:<br>Statuszeilentest: | digi                        |   | Untersuchungsart:<br>Allergologie, allg                 |  |
| Ausführung:                              |                             | Patient aktiv   | Dateibezeichnung<br>C:\digipaX\digipa                   | and a second |
| 16 Bit<br>Windows-<br>Programm           | Programmend     Datenbanker | The second se | Rückgabe<br>© Ohne © BDT<br>Dateibezeichnung            |  |
|  |                             |   | C:\digipaX\digipa<br>Aktion bei emeute                  |  |
|  |                             |   | Neuen Eintrag er:                                       | zeugen 🖉 💌   |

Command line: C:\digipaX\digipaX\albis\start.bat (\$AUS): C:\digipaX\digipaX\gdt\digialbi.gdt (\$EIN): C:\digipaX\digipaX\GDT\albiDIGI.gdt



#### File import (wound documentation):

| Digipax<br>Import   | 4  | Einfügen    | Höher                                       | OK  |
|---|--|-------------|---|---|
| PatCD imp   | 2  | Löschen     | Tiefer                                      | Abbruch<br>Hilfe  |
| Beleht<br>Befehlszeile:<br>Menkitext:<br>Parameter:<br>Aubeitsverz (\$VEPIZ):<br>Karteikarzeilentext:<br>Statuszeilentext:<br>Ausführung:<br>16 Bit<br>Windows-<br>Programm | C.\digipa\X\digip<br>Import<br>C.\digipa\X\digip<br>Imp<br>C immer • F<br>Programmenc<br>T Datenbanker | AX\abis\ste | BDT (7/92) C<br>BDT (2/94) C<br>BDT (Mix) C | GDT 6302<br>Diabetes BDT 2.0<br>GDT 6301 + 6302<br>IMP<br>mein<br>\$4U5;<br>GDT<br>\$EIN;<br>Validierung; |

Command line: C:\digipaX\digipaX\albis\start.bat (\$AUS): C:\digipaX\digipaX\gdt\digialbi.gdt (\$EIN): C:\digipaX\digipaX\GDT\albiDIGI.gdt

#### Import of patient-CD:

|  | - E            | infügen                           | Höher   | OK   |
|--|----------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|
|  |                | öschen                            | Tiefer  | Abbruch  |
|  | 7              |                                   |   | Hilfe  |
| VERZ): [C:\dig<br>irzel: [Cdimp<br>xt: [Cdimp<br>C imp | ipaX\digipaX\  | aktiv R                           | BDT (7/92) C<br>BDT (2/94) C                    | Diabetes BDT 2.0<br>GDT 6301 + 6302<br>PM<br>emein<br>(\$AUS}: |
| Oimr<br>⊡Pro   | ogrammende abw | aktiv JC<br>arten R<br>Ben C<br>D | ateibezeichnung<br>:\digipaX\digipa)<br>ückgabe | (\$AUS):<br>/GDT<br>(\$EIN):                                   |

Command line: C:\digipaX\digipaX\albis\start.bat (\$AUS): C:\digipaX\digipaX\gdt\digialbi.gdt (\$EIN): C:\digipaX\digipaX\GDT\albiDIGI.gdt



### 9.1.7.3 Start.bat

If the GDT response file has not been received by ALBIS, digipaX may not write a new returned response. Therefore, the unnecessary GDT file must be removed prior to re-launching of digipaX. Therefore, digipaX is launched by ALBIS via a batch file.

In this folder, create start.bat with following contents:

@echo off
del C:\digipaX\digipaX\GDT\albiDIGI.gdt /q
start /d C:\digipaX\digipaX digipax.exe

If the digipaX is installed in another path, the path must be adjusted in the batch file as well and put in the path separated by blank spaces or in quotation marks.

Example:

start /d C:\Programme\digipaX\digipaX digipax.exe

start /d "C:\Program Files\digipaX\digipaX" digipax.exe



# 9.1.8 Connecting Duria

The Duria system does not possess a polling server. The digipaX server creates incremental GDT files on a shared disk on the server (locally is not possible).

While importing into the Duria system, all GDT files are imported in one sequence with assignments to the appropriate patients.

The illustrations below demonstrate the configurations:

| User   | - G -                            |   | Administrator :: GDT   |                                      |     |
|--|----------------------------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|-----|
| informations about clinic and physician<br>image preview | Import directory:                | C:\digipaX\digipaX\GDT                                |  |                                      | ia, |
| aseboard   | Export directory:                | \\Server001\C\befund\GDT                              |  |                                      | 14  |
| oupe<br>mage informations                                | Type of file:                    | <ul> <li>fixed GDT file extension (".gdt")</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Incremental file extension (".001" - ".999")</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>fixed file names</li> </ul> |     |
| nage informations<br>verlay / scout lines                | Import file:                     | DIGIxxxx.gdt  | e.g.: DIGIxxxx.003   | import.gdt                           |     |
| stogram  | Export file:                     | xxxxDIGI.gdt  | e.g.: xxxxDIGI.017   | export.gdt                           |     |
| ob management  | Check interval in seconds:       | 10  | •  |                                      |     |
| nage acquisition   | Readout delay in miliseconds:    | 0   | ÷  |                                      |     |
| other  | Log:                             | log content of files                                  |  |                                      |     |
| dministrator   | Adapt field allocation (mapping) |   |  |                                      |     |
| cense  |                                  |   |  |                                      |     |
| leterinary surgeon                                       | Create GDT answer                |   |  |                                      |     |

#### GDT configuration on a digipaX workstation

| o <mark>uria Telnet (</mark> | <mark>lient</mark><br>iten Einstellungen | Duria Feoder | Hilfe      |           |          |         |          |         |         |       |        |
|------------------------------|--|--------------|------------|-----------|----------|---------|----------|---------|---------|-------|--------|
| Hilfe ?                      | F2                                       | F3           | F4         | F5        | F6       | F7      | F8       | F9      | F10     | F11   | OK 🗸   |
| 11110                        | 12                                       | 1.0          |            |           | 10       |         | 10       |         | 110     |       |        |
|                              |  |              |            |           |          |         |          |         |         |       |        |
|                              |  |              |            |           |          |         |          |         |         |       |        |
|                              |  |              |            |           |          |         |          |         |         |       |        |
|                              |  |              | Date       | eien ers  | tellen   |         |          |         |         | 23.0  | 4.2010 |
|                              |  |              |            |           |          | _       |          |         |         |       |        |
|                              |  |              |            |           |          |         |          |         |         |       |        |
|                              |  |              |            | //LOCALH  | OST/C:/  | DIGIPA2 |          |         |         |       |        |
| 8-bit                        | t Code.                                  |              | : č        | Ja        |          |         | Zeilent  | renner. | : (     | CR+LF |        |
|                              |  |              |            |           |          |         |          |         |         |       |        |
|                              |  |              | : E        | BDT       |          |         |          |         |         |       |        |
| Feld.                        | kennung                                  | , Textgi     | ruppe:     |           |          |         |          |         |         |       |        |
|                              | hen ers                                  |              |            |           |          |         |          |         |         |       |        |
|                              | nen ers<br>1                             |              |            |           |          |         |          |         |         |       |        |
| aurci                        |  | • • • • • •  |            |           |          |         |          |         |         |       |        |
| vorb                         | er Impo                                  | rt-Drov      | are a mm • |           |          |         |          |         |         |       |        |
|                              | -  |              | ~          | Ödiqip    | avödiai  | navödia | rinav ov | 7.O.    |         |       |        |
| erce.                        | LUGS II                                  | ogramm       | •••••      | ····urgrp | anourgi  | .panour | JIPAN.CA | 76      |         |       |        |
|                              |  |              |            |           |          |         |          |         |         |       |        |
|                              |  |              |            |           |          |         |          |         |         |       |        |
|                              |  |              |            |           |          |         |          |         |         |       |        |
|                              |  |              |            |           |          |         |          |         |         |       |        |
|                              |  |              |            |           |          |         |          |         |         |       |        |
|                              |  |              |            |           |          |         |          |         |         |       |        |
|                              |  |              |            |           |          |         |          |         |         |       |        |
| Froite                       | abo tve                                  | r Anfoi      | nashuchs   | staben V  | oraliswa | hlon->  | (<       | ->) #2  | 2/003   | 23 04 | Kyo    |
| LTCLC                        | SAC-OUC                                  | r mirai      | ngobucii.  | Cabell V  | Oradowa  |         | 115      | #2      | . 27000 | 20104 | . NyO  |
|                              |  |              |            |           |          |         |          |         |         |       |        |
|                              |  |              |            |           |          |         |          |         |         |       |        |
|                              |  |              |            |           |          |         |          |         |         |       | 16:2   |

### Configuration of the worklist job in Duria



| - ,            |                  | Duria Fenster | 1              |         |                    |        |                 |      |       |                   | 1        |                                       |
|----------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|---------|--------------------|--------|-----------------|------|-------|-------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|
| Hilfe <b>?</b> | F2               | F3            | F4             | F5      | F6                 | F7     | F8              | F    | 9     | F10               | F11      | ок                                    |
|                |                  | and/We        | inz<br>457 Wer | .1      |                    | W      | 30.06.1<br>0DKM | .995 |       | ) J P::<br>2-9792 |          | 10                                    |
| PR             |                  | 55, 55        | 407 NET        | 1       |                    |        | PRE             | М    | 02.52 |                   | Kein     | F 2 ] ]                               |
| LIV            |                  |               | infos          | pentlir | a com              |        | LUD             | M    |       |                   | Kern     | raii                                  |
| AB             |                  |               |                |         | entrum             | Pont1- | ina             | -    |       |                   |          |                                       |
|                |                  | : (fix)       | ab Po          | s. Inha | ılt (var           | iabel) | )               |      | 1     | [extgr            |          | L.ze                                  |
| 1              |                  | 06302         |                |         |                    |        |                 |      |       |                   | Ja       | Nein                                  |
| 2              | XXX810           |               |                |         |                    |        |                 |      |       |                   | Ja       | Nein                                  |
| 3<br>5         | xxx30(<br>xxx31( |               | 8<br>8         |         | enten N<br>name    | r.     |                 |      |       |                   | Ja<br>Ja | Nein                                  |
| 5<br>6         | xxx31(           | _             | °<br>8         | Vorr    |                    |        |                 |      |       |                   | Ja       | Nein                                  |
| 7              | xxx31(           |               | 8              |         | irtsdatu           | m      |                 |      |       |                   | Ja       | Nein                                  |
| ,<br>13        | xxx31            |               | 8              |         | hlecht             |        |                 |      |       |                   | Ja       | Nein                                  |
| 10             | 1111101.         |               | Ŭ              | 0000    | nit o on o         | 1/2    |                 |      |       |                   | Jõu      | I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I |
|                |                  |               |                |         |                    |        |                 |      |       |                   |          |                                       |
|                |                  | Korre         | ktur           |         | E <mark>rfa</mark> | ssung  |                 |      | Lösa  | chen              |          |                                       |
|                |                  |               |                |         |                    |        |                 |      |       |                   |          |                                       |

### Row configuration for creating a worklist job (6302)

|           |                                  |          |           | !         |                 |      |                      |        |      | ок√  |
|-----------|----------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|------|----------------------|--------|------|------|
| 1010 1    |                                  |          |           |           |                 | 0.05 | 14/0 7               |        |      | 10   |
| · · · · · | Hillebrand/Wei<br>erstr. 35, 594 |          |           | W         | 30.06.1<br>0DKM | 995  | 14/9 J<br>02922-     |        |      | 10   |
| PR        |                                  | IO/ WOLL |           |           | PRE             | М    | 02722                |        | Kein | Fall |
|           |                                  | info§pe  | ntling.co | om        | 1               |      |                      |        |      |      |
| AB        |                                  | gesundh  | eitszenti | rum Pentl | ing             |      |                      |        |      |      |
|           |                                  |          |           |           |                 |      |                      |        |      |      |
| Zoilo     | Inhalt (fix)                     | ab Pos.  | Inhalt    | (variabel | }               |      | Tox                  | tgr.   | BDT  | L.ze |
| 1         | 01380006311                      | ab 105.  | IIIIarc   | (variabei | /               |      | ICA                  | .ugr . | Ja   | Nein |
| 2         | xxx8100§§§                       |          |           |           |                 |      |                      |        | Ja   | Nein |
| 3         | xxx3000                          | 8        | Patiente  | en Nr.    |                 |      |                      |        | Ja   | Nein |
| 5         | xxx3101                          | 8        | Nachname  | e         |                 |      |                      |        | Ja   | Nein |
| 6         | xxx3102                          | 8        | Vorname   |           |                 |      |                      |        | Ja   | Nein |
| 7         | xxx3103                          | 8        | Geburts   |           |                 |      |                      |        | Ja   | Nein |
| 13        | xxx3110                          | 8        | Geschle   | cht 1/2   |                 |      |                      |        | Ja   | Nein |
|           |                                  |          |           |           |                 |      |                      |        |      |      |
|           | Korrel                           | tur      | I         | rfassung  |                 |      | <mark>L</mark> ösche | n      |      |      |

### Row configuration to display images (6311)



|         |                 |           | Date     | ien ein | lesen   |         |                     |          |     | 23.04 | .2010 |
|---------|-----------------|-----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------|----------|-----|-------|-------|
| Tmnort  | t Gerä          | t/Tvn     |          | • DTGT  |         |         |                     |          |     |       |       |
|         |                 |           |          |         | VER001/ | C/BEFU  | ND/GDT/I            | URIDIGI  | •*  |       |       |
| Datei   | lösch           | en        |          | : Ja    |         |         | seriell             | . einles | en: | Ja    |       |
|         |                 |           |          |         |         |         |                     |          |     |       |       |
|         |                 |           |          |         | DDAY CO | 01 003  | r conn <del>r</del> |          |     |       |       |
|         | ennung<br>siehe |           | 3402,DPA | X-6227, | DPAX-62 | UI, DPA | 4-6200,L            | PAX      |     |       |       |
| (2      | stelle          | F I ) • • |          |         |         |         |                     |          |     |       |       |
| Hinter  | rgrund          | l / Bild  | dschirm. | : Vorde | rgrund  |         | Warte S             | Sekunden | :   |       |       |
|         |                 |           |          |         | -       |         |                     |          |     |       |       |
| Zeiche  | en ers          | etzen     |          | :       |         |         | durch               |          | :   |       |       |
| Allewol | rto-Pr          | oaramm    |          |         |         |         |                     |          |     |       |       |
|         |                 | -         | gramm    |         |         |         |                     |          |     |       |       |
|         | - nubo          |           | ,        | -       |         |         |                     |          |     |       |       |
|         |                 |           |          |         |         |         |                     |          |     |       |       |
|         |                 |           |          |         |         |         |                     |          |     |       |       |
|         |                 |           |          |         |         |         |                     |          |     |       |       |
|         |                 |           |          |         |         |         |                     |          |     |       |       |
|         |                 |           |          |         |         |         |                     |          |     |       |       |
|         |                 |           | ngsbuchs |         |         |         |                     |          |     |       | Kyo I |

Configuration in Duria for importing GDT files



# 9.1.9 Connecting KiWi (KIND – Hearing Aids)

The illustrations below demonstrate connecting GDT to the KiWi system.

| Manfred Test         | tmann, Wolfsburg *12.08.1954, 55 Jahre  |  |
|----------------------|---|--|
|                      | 0 Dauer-Diagnosen   |  |
|                      | K   Kein Aust - Barmenia  |  |
| 2010<br>.07.2010 G G | Untersuchung ALLG00 vom 29.07.2010 - LWS  |  |
|                      | SGOT-Untersuchungenziehnis  |  |
|                      | Gesantergebris [Details]  |  |
|                      | Datum: 23.07.2010 🔟 Uhrzeit 17.11:46 Gerätel D: DIGIPACO Art der Untersuchung: ALLG00 |  |
|                      | Diagnose:   |  |
|                      |   |  |
|                      | Belund:   |  |
|                      | Frendbefund   |  |
|                      |   |  |
|                      | Kommeritar: [LWS  |  |
|                      | Ergebris:   |  |
|                      |   |  |
|                      | Dateiachiv  |  |
|                      | Signatur:   |  |
|                      |   |  |
|                      | Testreihen: Messdatum TestID Bezeichnung ProbenID Ergebnis Einheit Normwerte Ergebnis |  |
|                      |   |  |
|                      |   |  |
|                      | Iett anzeigen Untersuchung am Gesiät anzeigen 🖉 Ducken 🗶 Abbrechen                    |  |
|                      |   |  |
|                      | Bilder/Dokumente zeigen GDT 6311  |  |
|                      |   |  |
|                      |   |  |
| chgine 🗖 🚶 Kal       | tei   |  |

| User  | - (B) -   |   | Administrator :: GDT   |  |                |
|---|---|---|--|--|----------------|
| informations about clinic and physician<br>image preview<br>Baseboard   | Import directory:<br>Export directory:  | C:\GDT<br>C:\GDT  |  |  |                |
| oupe<br>image Informations<br>Vorter / socut lines<br>fastogram<br>bid management<br>image acquisition<br>Other | Type of file:<br>Import file:<br>Export file:<br>Check interval in seconds:<br>Readout delay in miliseconds:<br>Log:                | fixed GDT file extension (".gdt") DIGExxxx.gdt xxxxXIGE.gdt 10 0 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1   | incremental file extension (".001" - ".999")<br>e.g.: DIGDoox.003<br>e.g.: xxxxDIGL017 | fixed file names<br>import.gdt<br>export.gdt |                |
| ufministrator<br>icense<br>eterinary surgeon<br>ICOM / network  | Adapt field allocation (mapping)     Adapt field allocation (mapping)     Sector GDT answer     GDT answer files can be created fit | r automatic acquited images (via this digpax station  | as well as for the images which have been received                                     | d in the background.                         |                |
| ab management<br>DT<br>adhes / IPS<br>evice Inis<br>ray journal<br>mage transfer                                | Moment of creating:   | Image acquisition and image receipt for each image (mimediately) each series Walting time: 3 minutes 4 commination Walting time: 10 minutes 4 for the last job is ready | ot   | her events                                   | X Collect jobs |
| 9<br>9<br>meral<br>kohe   | Entry in comment field (6227):  | ask user before creating     automatically (according to mode)     this comment text in answer file:     add additional tags:   | The  | ere are new images available                 | ø              |
| COM<br>lage processing  | Characteristics field:  | Type of examination carried out:  | ALL  | .600   |                |
| ile import<br>Vorklist  | Set of characters:  | <ul> <li>IBM CP 437 (DOS)</li> </ul>  | 0  | ISO 8859-1 (ANSI)                            |                |
| DT  | Require an answer in GDT standar  | d:  require (despite whether a request has been n Redpient ID:  |  | ipient abbreviation: KIWI                    |                |
| rrint<br>urning CD / DVD<br>levidres  |   | delete attached physician number  |  |  |                |



| GDT-Konfiguration                         |  |           |
|---|--|-----------|
| Allgemein Schnittstellen                  |  |           |
| Schnittstellenbezeichnung:                | DigiPacs 💌                                 |           |
| Basiseinstellungen spezielle              | Einstellungen                              |           |
| WSID:                                     | 0  |           |
| Exportdatei (KiWi-> Gerät, I              | Beispiel: Satzart 6302)                    |           |
| Zeichensatz:                              | Standard 💌                                 |           |
| Verzeichnis:                              | C:\gdt                                     | 9         |
| Dateiname:                                | digikiwi.gdt                               |           |
| Importdatei (Gerät -> KiWi, B             | Beispiel: Satzart 6310)                    |           |
| Zeichensatz:                              | Standard 💌                                 |           |
| Verzeichnis:                              | C:\gdt                                     | -         |
| Dateiname:                                | kiwidigi.gdt                               |           |
| Kennfeld:                                 | ALLG00                                     |           |
| ⊕ Schnittstelle <u>e</u> infügen <b>à</b> | 🕈 Schnittstelle jöschen 🛛 🔛 Speichem 🛛 🗶 j | Abbrechen |

| GDT-Konfiguration                |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Allgemein Schnittstellen         |   |
| Schnittstellenbezeichnung:       | DigiPacs  |
| Basiseinstellungen spezielle     | Einstellungen   |
| Schnittstelle:                   | Aktiv     Aktiv     Hochgählend     Untersuchungsanforderung automatisch erstellen     Untersuchungsergebnisse automatisch einlesen     Untersuchung vom" in Karteikarteneintrag einfügen |
| GDT-ID Gerät:                    | DIGIPACO  |
| Test-ID neue Untersuchung:       |   |
| Eintrag Karteikarte:             |   |
| Karteikarte ergänzen um:         | Kommentar   |
| Spezielle Anpassungen:           | <b></b>   |
| Anzeige am Gerät:                | 'C:\digipaX\digipaX Demo\digipax.exe'' 📓  |
| ⊕ Schnittstelle <u>e</u> infügen | 🖋 Schnittstelle Jöschen 🛛 🕞 Speichern 🛛 🗶 Abbrechen   |



# 9.1.10 Connecting MCS Isynet (configuration with Windows terminal servers)

These instructions describe connecting of MCS using Windows terminal servers. MCS works on a terminal server and from each workstation a terminal client session is run on that server to allow working with MCS. However, digipaX runs locally on each workstation. The image server is not connected to MCS. The server receives the jobs through the worklist, scans images, stores them in the archive and writes the GDT response.

9.1.10.1 Terminal server configuration:

On the server a GDT directory is required. The directory is created on "I:\" (standard path Isynet). For each digipaX station, a separate subdirectory should be created. Responses are written directly in the GDT directory, which are used by all stations. Paths to individual stations may look like this:

I:\GDT\AP01 I:\GDT\AP02 ...

 $I: \backslash GDT \backslash AP05$ 

### 9.1.10.2 Workstation configuration

| 9.1.10.2.1 | digipaX |
|------------|---------|
|------------|---------|

|   | N 11 12                           |  |  |                             | Configuration |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|--|-----------------------------|---------------|
| ser                                     |                                   |  | Administrator :: GDT   |                             |               |
| Informations about clinic and physician | Identification                    |  |  |                             |               |
| mage preview                            | GDT-ID: DIGIPAX1                  |  | Abbreviation: DIGI   |                             |               |
| aseboard                                |                                   |  |  |                             |               |
| oupe<br>nage informations               | Communication                     |  |  |                             |               |
| verlay / scout lines                    | Import directory:                 | I:\GDT\AP01  |  |                             |               |
| stogram                                 | Export directory:                 | I:\GDT   |  |                             |               |
| b management                            |                                   |  |  | 0.0.10                      |               |
| age acquisition                         | Type of file:                     | <ul> <li>fixed GDT file extension (".gdt")</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>incremental file extension (".001" - ".999")</li> </ul> |                             |               |
| her                                     | Import file:                      | DIGIxxxx.gdt   | e.g.: DIGIXXXX.003   | import.gdt                  |               |
|   | Export file:                      | xxxxDIGI.gdt   | e.g.: xxxxDIGI.017   | export.gdt                  |               |
| lministrator                            | Check interval in seconds:        | 5  | •  |                             |               |
| ense                                    | Readout delay in miliseconds:     | 0  | •  |                             |               |
| terinary surgeon                        | Log:                              | log content of files                                   |  |                             |               |
| COM / network                           |                                   |  |  |                             |               |
| management                              | Adapt field allocation (mapping)  |  |  |                             |               |
| π                                       |                                   |  |  |                             |               |
| aches / IPS                             | Create GDT answer                 |  |  |                             |               |
| vice links                              | GDT answer files can be created f | or automatic acquited images (via this digipax station | ) as well as for the images which have been received             | in the background.          |               |
| ay journal                              |                                   | Image acquisition and image receipt                    | oth  | er events                   |               |
| age transfer                            |                                   | O for each image (immediately)                         |  |                             |               |
| her                                     | Moment of creating:               | each series Waiting time: 3 minutes                    |  | immediately after job       | Collect jobs  |
| 9                                       |                                   | O examination Waiting time: 10 minutes                 |  |                             |               |
|   |                                   | O if the last job is ready                             | *  | after import of image       |               |
| eneral                                  |                                   | C in the last job is ready                             |  |                             |               |
| ache                                    |                                   | ask user before creating                               |  |                             |               |
| сом                                     | Entry in comment field (6227):    | automatically (according to mode)                      |  |                             |               |
| nage processing<br>le import            | and presented to be preserved     | <ul> <li>this comment text in answer file:</li> </ul>  | 7  | re are new images available |               |
| e import<br>orklist                     |                                   |  | (me  | re are new inages available | 1             |
| DT                                      |                                   | add additional tags:                                   |  |                             | G             |
| int                                     | Characteristics field:            | Type of examination carried out:                       | ALLO   | 500                         |               |
| rning CD / DVD                          | Set of characters:                | <ul> <li>IBM CP 437 (DOS)</li> </ul>                   | 0.1  | SO 8859-1 (ANSI)            |               |
| nárme                                   |                                   | C 2010 10 (000)  | 0.   | 50 0055 1 (Al65)            |               |
| Administrator login                     | Import                            | Export Info  |  |                             | Save          |
|   |                                   |  |  |                             |               |
|   |                                   |  |  |                             |               |
|   |                                   |  |  |                             |               |

GTD-ID should be the same for all stations, because MCS works while creating files with predefined templates. For each station the import directory should be modified. The export directory is the "I:\GDT" directory. As the incremental file extension file types are used. Stations save the response only in the case of patient's CD import. For the character set use IBM CP-437. digipaX must be in the system tray and should launch on system start up. The



import directory is monitored and digipaX launches itself when a GDT file is created in the directory.

#### 9.1.10.2.2 MCS lsynet:

In Isynet, 3 buttons are required: "Create a job", "Show image" and "Load patient's CD." The above mentioned templates are used for this.

3 buttons need to be configured individually for each station using the "Online service management." Also here, the GDT directory must be modified for each station. The GDT file name for digipaX is set permanently as "digiisyp.001" (the basis for the 001 is an incremental extension of the file in digipaX).

For the GDT file, specify the template (here, "worklist.tpl").

The import directory for the response is "I:\GDT." The file name is isypdigi.\* and as a template the file "rueck.tpl" is used. Responses need to be configured only on one station. Only it controls the import directory.

| Direktsuche: Pat-CD  | Direktsuche: Zeigen   |
|--|---|
| Onlines  | Onlines   |
|  | Online  |
| OnlineNummer: 1 Arbeitsplatz: 1 TAktiv 🔽 ASCII-Format  | OnlineNummer. 1 Arbeitsplatz: 1 CAktiv V ASCII-Format   |
| Suchwort: Pat-CD   |   |
| Beschreibung:  | Suchwort Zeigen   |
| beschietbung:  | Beschleibung  |
|  |   |
|  |   |
| Export   | Export  |
| Dateiname: [I:\GDT\AP01\digityp.001  | Dateiname: I:\GDT\AP01\digiisyp.001   |
| Vorlage: I:\WINACS\VORLAGE\patcd.tpl >> Bearbeiten   | Vorlage: I:\WINACS\VORLAGE\zeigen.tpl >> Bearbeiten   |
| Programmdatei: >>  | Programmdatei: >>>  |
| Typ: Textdatei (ASCII)   | Typ: Textdatei (ASCII)  |
| Dateityp: Datei überschreiben 🔽 🗖 Scheinaktivierung  | Dateityp: Datei überschreiben 🔽 🗖 Scheinaktivierung   |
|  |   |
| Dateiname: testen  | Dateiname: testen   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
| Typ: Textdatei (ASCII)   | Typ: Textdatei (ASCII)  |
| 🔽 immer löschen  | 🔽 immer löschen   |
|  |   |
| Q → Pa 🗑   | Q . Abbrechen Übernehmen Hille  |
|  |   |
| Direktsuche: jworklist   | Direktsuche: Rückantwort  |
| Onlines  | Onlines   |
| - Online   | Online  |
| OnlineNummer: 1 Arbeitsplatz: 1 Aktiv 🔽 ASCII-Format   | OnlineNummer: 5 Arbeitsplatz: 5 🔽 Aktiv 🗖 ASCII-Format  |
| Suchwart Worklist  | Suchwort: Rückantwort   |
| Beschreibung   | Beschreibung  |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
|  |   |
| Export   | - Export  |
| Export<br>Dateiname: [I:\GDT\AP01\digityp.001  | Export<br>Dateiname:  |
|  |   |
| Dateiname: [I:GDTVAP01\digityp.001<br>Vorlage: [I:WINACSWORLAGE\worklist.tpl >> Bearbeiten   | Volage >>> Bearbeiten   |
| Dateiname:     [L\GDT\AP01\digityp.001       Vorlage:     [L\WINACSWORLAGE\worklist.tpl       Programmdatei:     >>  | Dateiname   |
| Dateiname: [I:GDT VAP01\digityp.001<br>Vorlage: [I:WINACSWORLAGE\worklist.tpl >> Bearbeiten<br>Programmdate: >><br>Typ: Textdatei (ASCII)  | Dateiname     >>     Bearbeiten       Vollage     >>     Bearbeiten       Programmdatei     >>     >>       Typ:     Textdatei (ASCII)     ▼  |
| Dateiname:     [L\GDT\AP01\digityp.001       Vorlage:     [L\WINACSWORLAGE\worklist.tpl       Programmdatei:     >>  | Dateiname   |
| Dateiname:     I:\GDT\APD1\digityp.001       Votlage:     I:\WINACS\WORLAGE\workfist.tpl       Programmdatei:     >>       Typ:     Textdatei (ASCII)  | Dateiname     >>>       Vorlage     >>>       Programmdatei     >>>       Typ:     Textdatei (ASCII)       Dateityp:     Datei überschreiben       Import     Scheinaktivierung   |
| Dateiname:     IVGDTVAPOTVdigiupp.001       Vorlage:     IVWINACSWORLAGE worklist.tpl       Programmdatei:     >>       Typ:     Textdatei (ASCII)       Dateityp:     Dateituberschreiben   Scheinaktivierung   | Dateiname     >>>       Vollage     >>>       Programmdatei     >>>       Typ:     Textdatei (ASCII)       Typ:     Dateityp:       Dateityp:     Dateityberchreiben  |
| Dateiname     [L\GDTVAP01\dgisyp.001]       Vorlage:     [L\WINACS\VORLAGE\worklist.tpl       Programmdatei     >>       Typ:     Textdatei (ASCII)       Dateinyp:     Dateinktivierung   | Dateiname     >>>       Vollage     >>>       Programmdatei     >>>       Typ:     Textdatei (ASCII)       Dateityp:     Datei überschreiben       Import     Scheinaktivierung   |
| Dateiname     [L\GDTVAP01\dgisyp.001]       Vorlage:     [L\WINACS\VORLAGE\worklist.tpl       Programmdatei     >>       Typ:     Textdatei (ASCII)       Dateinaktivierung     Import       Dateiname   | Dateiname       >>>       Beableten         Vollagar:       >>>       Beableten         Programmdateir       >>>       >>>         Dateityp:       Textdatei (ASCII)       Import         Dateityp:       Dateitüberschreiben       Import         Dateiname:       Infort       Infort         Dateiname:       Infort       Infort         Vollage:       Infort       Infort |
| Dateiname:       [L\GDTVAPD1\dgisyp.001]         Vorlage:       [L\MVINACS\VORLAGE\worklist.tpl         Programmdatei       >>         Dateityp:       Textdatei (ASCII)         Dateiname:       Scheinaklivierung         Import                               | Dateiname:     >>     Bearbeiten       Voriage:     >>     Bearbeiten       Programmdatei     >>     >>       Dateityp:     Dateischreiben     Import       Dateiname:     Integrammdatei     >>       Dateiname:     Integrammdatei     >>       Dateityp:     Dateitype:     Dateitype:       Dateiname:     Integrammdatei     >>       Dateiname:     Integrammdateitypidgi.*     testen       Vorlage:     Integrammdateitypidgi.*     testen       Typ:     Textdatei (ASCII)     >>  |
| Dateiname     [L\GDTVAP01\dgisyp.001]       Vorlage:     [L\WINACS\VORLAGE\worklist.tpl       Programmdatei     >>       Typ:     Textdatei (ASCII)       Dateinaktivierung     Import       Dateiname   | Dateiname       >>       Beabelen         Vollaga:       >>       >>         Programmdateir       >>       >>         Typ:       Textdatei (ASCII)       Import         Dateityp:       Detai überschreiben       Import         Dateiname:       INSCHREIS       Integer         Vollage:       INVINACSWORLAGE Vueck (pl       >>         Beabelen       >>       Beabelen  |
| Dateiname:       [L\GDTVAPD1\dgisyp.001]         Vorlage:       [L\MVINACS\VORLAGE\worklist.tpl         Programmdatei       >>         Dateityp:       Textdatei (ASCII)         Dateiname:       Scheinaklivierung         Import                               | Dateiname       >>>       Bearbeiten         Vorlage       >>>       Bearbeiten         Programmdateit       >>>       >>>         Dateitys:       Datei überschreiben       Import         Dateiname:       INSD Tusypdig.*       testen         Vorlage:       IND Tusypdig.*       testen         Vorlage:       IND Tusypdig.*       testen         Typ:       Testdate:       >>>         Typ:       Testdate:       >>>         Typ:       Testdate:       >>         Typ:       Testdate:       Immer füschen  |
| Dateiname [L\GDT\APO1\dgivp.001<br>Vorlage: [L\WINACS\VOPILAGE\worklist.tpl >> Bearbeiten<br>Programmdate:<br>Typ: Textdate (ASCII)<br>Dateityp: Date: überschreiben<br>Impot<br>Dateiname: testen<br>Vorlage:<br>Typ: Textdate (ASCII)<br>Typ: Textdate (ASCII) | Dateiname       >>       Beabelen         Vorlage:       >>       >>         Programmdatei:       >>       >>         Typ:       Textdatei (ASCII)       ▼       >>         Dateiname:       Import       Import       Import         Dateiname:       I/SCheinaktivierung       Itesten         Vorlage:       I/WINACSWORLAGE vueck.tpl       >>       Bearbeiten         Typ:       Textdatei (ASCII)       ▼  |



To be able to re-call the images with a double click while re-entering in the record card, the entry in MCS database is needed. In order to do this, "KRABLMEMO" must be entered in the "dbo.krablfeld" table after "Show digipaX".

| 🔠 🔤 🔣 Typ ändern • 🕴 😽 🎼 📩<br>t-Explorer - 4 ×                               |   | N                    |                       | 1         |              |                             |                   |           |                |       |                      | Eigenschaften -                     |
|--|---|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-----------|----------------|-------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| inden • 📑 🔳 🍸  | 1   | - dbo.KrablFeld Deta | ls zum Objekt-Exp     |           | SymbolNummer | L Make and a local          | -                 | FixedFont | Counch         | Maske | ★ X<br>ZielTabelie ▲ | [Abf] Query                         |
|  | Nummer  | COLUMN AND A         | and the second second | Kategorie | 1.04         | KategorieLangt              |                   |           | Format         | Maske | ZielTabelle          |                                     |
| 🗄 🛄 dbo.lfappers 🔛   | 258   | FREI REZ             | 100088                | REZ       | 0            | Rezept                      |                   | False     |                |       | ~                    | 21 🖾                                |
| dbo.IFFeld      dbo.IFVorlage  | 23  | Röntgen              | 8000                  | RŎ        | 0            | Röntgen                     | @ao DigiPAXzeigen | False     |                |       | KRABLMEMO            | 🗄 (Identität)                       |
| do.InageListPictures   | 260   | FREI_OPTAG           | 100102                | OPTAG     | 0            | Operations-Tag              |                   | False     |                |       |                      | (Name) Query                        |
| <ul> <li>doc.imagessorectores</li> <li>doc.images</li> </ul>                 | 261   | FREI OPBEZ           | 100099                | OPBEZ     | 0            | Operation                   |                   | False     |                |       |                      | Datenbankname WINACS                |
| dbo.ImportKonfig   | 262   | FREI OPOPE           | 100101                | OPOPE     | 0            | Operateur                   |                   | False     |                |       |                      | Servername w2k3                     |
| 🗄 🛄 dbo.ImportKonfigSpalte   |   |                      | 100098                | OPASS     | 0            | OP-Assistenz                |                   | False     |                |       |                      | Abfrage-Designer                    |
| 🗄 🛄 dbo.ImportKonfigTab  | 263   | FREI_OPASS           |                       |           |              |                             |                   |           |                |       |                      | Abfrageparameterli Für diese Abfrag |
| do.ImportNDTDatei  | 264   | FREI_OPNAR           | 100100                | OPNAR     | 0            | Anästhesie                  |                   | False     |                |       |                      | Alle Spalten ausgeb 3a              |
| dbo.ImportProtokol   | 265   | FREI_OPLAGE          | 100108                | OPLAGE    | 0            | Lagerung                    |                   | False     |                |       |                      | DISTINCT-Werte Nein                 |
| dbo.ISoftCCPBefehle dbo.IsyDokuMandantModul                                  | 266   | FREI_OPAN            | 100097                | OPAN      | 0            | Anästhesist                 |                   | False     |                |       |                      | GROUP BY-Erweiter <keine></keine>   |
| dob.isyDokuMandantmodul     dob.isyDokuModule                                | 267   | FREI_OPBLUT          | 100109                | OPBLUT    | 0            | Blutsperre                  |                   | False     |                |       |                      | Oberste Angabe Nein                 |
| E do.KaBuKassenbuch  | 268   | DCDMPTEDMPI          | 48200                 | DCDMP     | 0            | indikationsüberg            |                   | False     |                |       | KRABLMEMO            | SQL-Kommentar                       |
| dbo.KaBuKassenbuchMandanto   | 269   |                      | 48220                 |           | 0            | Früherkennung               |                   | False     |                |       | KRABLMEMO            | Zieltabelle                         |
| 🗉 🔄 dbo.KaBuKassenbuecher  |   | DCDMPEHKS            |                       | DCDMP     |              | - Post records and a second | 128999333         |           |                |       |                      |                                     |
| 🗉 🛄 dbo.KaBuKategorien   | 270   | DCDMP201             | 48240                 | DCDMP     | 0            | Früherkennung               |                   | False     |                |       | KRABLMEMO            | 8                                   |
| 🗉 🛄 dbo.KaBuKategorienBuchungst  | 271   | FREI_CHIRO           | 100110                | CHIRO     | 0            | Chirotherapie               |                   | False     |                |       |                      | 1                                   |
| 🗄 🛄 dbo.KaBuKategorienMandante   | 272   | ISYDOKUMA            | 71000                 | MAKRO     | 0            | Workflow                    |                   | False     |                |       |                      |                                     |
| 🖲 🛄 dbo.Kartenleser<br>🛞 🛄 dbo.KasseSammelstellen                            | 273   | ABKLO                | 70300                 | ABKLO     | 0            | Rechnung §116b              |                   | False     |                |       |                      |                                     |
| dou.Kassesannescenen     dou.Kassesannescenen     m     dou.Kassesannescenen | 274   | ABKS                 | 70400                 | ABKS      | 0            | Gutschrift/Storn            |                   | False     |                |       |                      |                                     |
| E dbo.KBVPrüfnummer  | the second se |                      |                       |           | 0            |                             |                   |           |                |       |                      |                                     |
| H do.Kenzifern   | 275   | ABKFS                | 70500                 | ABKES     |              | Fallstorno §116b            |                   | False     |                |       |                      |                                     |
| 🛞 🛄 dbo-KennziffernDetail  | 276   | LAN                  | 9600                  | LAN       | 0            | Laborauftrag                |                   | False     |                |       |                      |                                     |
| 🛞 🛄 dbo.KISEventLog  | 277   | HeiRezSSST           | 2090                  | R         | 0            | Rezept für Stim             |                   | False     |                |       |                      |                                     |
| 🗄 🛄 dbo.KISFall  | 278   | PIALQ                | 70600                 | PIALQ     | 0            | Rechnung §118               |                   | False     |                |       |                      |                                     |
| do.KISFalBesuche   | 279   | PIAS                 | 70700                 | PIAS      | 0            | Gutschrift/Storn            |                   | False     |                |       |                      |                                     |
| dbo.KISFalBesucheProt  | 280   | PIAFS                | 70800                 | PIAFS     | 0            | Fallstorno §118             |                   | False     |                |       |                      |                                     |
| dbo.KISFalDiagnosen     dbo.KISFalHistorie                                   |   |                      |                       |           |              | -                           |                   |           |                |       |                      |                                     |
| do.KISFalinformation   | 281   | SPZLQ                | 71100                 | SPZLQ     | .0           | Rechnung §119               |                   | False     |                |       |                      |                                     |
| dou.KISFallProzeduren  | 282   | SP25                 | 71200                 | SPZS      | 0            | Gutschrift/Storn            |                   | False     |                |       |                      |                                     |
| dbo.KISImportListe   | 283   | SPZFS                | 71300                 | SPZFS     | 0            | Fallstorno §119             |                   | False     |                |       |                      |                                     |
| 🗄 🛄 dbo.KissFallChangeLog  | 284   | SMS                  | 9700                  | SMS       | 0            | SMS                         |                   | False     |                |       |                      |                                     |
| 🗄 🛄 dbo.KISStationMapping  | 285   | DIKT                 | 12100                 | DIKT      | 0            | Diktat                      |                   | False     |                |       |                      | 1                                   |
| dbo.KKDiagnosenSort  | 200   | FREI PACS            | 100111                | PACS      | 0            | DigiPAX                     | @ao DigiPAXzeigen |           |                |       | KRABLMEMO            | 1                                   |
| dbo.KKMedikamentenSort   |   |                      |                       |           |              | 100.0 P 100.000             |                   |           | CONTRACTOR NO. |       |                      | 1                                   |
| 🗄 🛄 dbo.KKWerkzeugToolbar  | * 1331  | ARRE                 | MAL                   | NEEL      | AREL         | ARRE                        | ALLE              | NEEL      | 1931           | ARRE  | MAL                  | (                                   |

### 9.1.10.3 Image server configuration

|  |  |  |   |  | Configuration |      |
|--|--|--|---|--|---------------|------|
| User 🖾   | 1  |  | Administrator :: GDT  |  |               |      |
| Informations about clinic and physician<br>Image preview<br>Baseboard<br>Loupe<br>Image informations<br>Overlay / sociulines<br>Histogram<br>Job management<br>Image acquation<br>Other  | Import directory:<br>Export directory:<br>Type of file:<br>Import file:<br>Export file:<br>Check interval in seconds:<br>Readout delay in miliseconds:<br>Log: | C:\dgpax\dgp | incremental file extension (".001" - ".999")     e.g.: DIGLook:003     e.g.: cooxOIGL.017 | ) fixed file names<br>[import.gdt<br>export.gdt                                    |               |      |
| Administrator Ucerse Vcerser V | Adapt field allocation (mapping)<br>X Create GDT answer<br>GDT answer files can be created fil<br>Moment of creating:  | x automatic acquited images (via this digpax station)<br><b>X</b> Image acquisition and image receipt<br>for each image (mediately)<br>each series Wating time; [ <u>] aminutes</u><br>examination Wating time; [ <u>] (minutes</u> )  | ot  | In the background.<br>her events<br>immediately after job<br>after import of image | Collect jobs  |      |
| tog Control Co | Entry in comment field (6227):   | ask user before creating     automatically (according to mode)     this comment text in answer file:     add additional tags:  | The   | sre are new images available   |               | 2    |
| Image processing   | Characteristics field:   | Type of examination carried out:   | ALL   | .G00   |               |      |
| File import<br>Worklist  | Set of characters:   | IBM OP 437 (DOS)   | 01  | ISO 8859-1 (ANSI)  |               |      |
| SDT<br>Print<br>suming CD / DVD  | Require an answer in GDT standar   | d: X require (despite whether a request has been in<br>Recipient ID:<br>delete attached physician number   |   | plent abbreviation: ISYP   |               |      |
| Administrator login  | Import   | Export Info  |   |  |               | Save |
|  |  |  |   |  |               | 6    |

The image server is not actually connected to MCS, but here also an Isynet directory on the terminal server is connected to a network drive "I:\" and the export directory is set to "I:\GDT". A response file is saved after image acquisition, when the last job is completed and when the image is imported. The forced GDT response function must be active and set as a ISYP recipient shortcut.



As a result, all digipaX stations receive the GDT file for all 3 activities in its own GDT directory, but only write the response when loading the patient's CD to the commonly used GDT directory as an incremental file.

The image server saves the response file when scanning and loading into the same directory. For all 3 activities, 3 buttons are available in MCS. For the buttons, you can define different symbols.

| Create a job   | Show images                                      | (             | Load patient's CD   |
|--|--|---------------|---|
|  |  |               |   |
| ▼ MCS-ISYNET I I 2V (6.80.17) - SQL Version 2<br>Detei Bearbeiten Ansiht Patent Terminnensger Labor Auswertung Extras S<br>Detei Bearbeiten Ansiht Patent Strasser S<br>Detei Bearbeiten Ansiht S<br>Detei Bearbeite  | 10.100.100.99 - 6<br>vstem Fenster Hilfe         |               | er: 32 Jahre; M] X  |
| on 💌 134 Testmann, Otto  |  | Syriste (LP)  |   |
| Cave:  |  |               | Betehl:   |
| Algemein Selektiv 3. Diagnoser   |  |               |   |
| Ansicht : Alle Einträge · [11 Einträg  | -  |               | ×   |
| 08.06.2011 V Konsultationsbe   |  |               |   |
| Datum Kategorie Onlines  |  |               |   |
| Online On | platz:   | ASCII-Format  |   |
| 29.03.2010 GKS Suchwort: Worklist  |  |               |   |
| KBEM Beschreibung:   |  |               |   |
|  |  |               |   |
| 24.08.2004 AKTAM Expert  |  |               |   |
| 24.08.2004 AKTAM     Export     Dateiname: [:\GDT\AP01\digitsyp.001  |  |               |   |
| Vorlage: I:\WINACS\VDRLAGE\worklist.tpl  |  | >> Bearbeiter | n]  |
| Programmdatei  |  | >>            |   |
| L Typ: Textdatei (ASCII)   |  |               |   |
| PKS Dateityp: Datei überschreiben 💌 Г S  | cheinaktivierung                                 |               |   |
| Dateiname:   |  | testen        |   |
| Vorlage:   |  | >> Bearbeiter | 1   |
| Typ: Testdatei (ASCII)   |  |               |   |
| immer löschen  |  |               |   |
|  |  |               |   |
|  | <u>OK</u> <u>Abbrechen</u> <u>Über</u>           | nehmen Hilfe  |   |
|  |  |               |   |
|  |  |               |   |
|  |  |               | brechen Übernehmen <u>H</u> ilfe  |
|  | Iduna 1 Pa (124) Testmann Otto 221 44 CT MA      | 1.15%         | a di seconda |
|  | uung jii jagitisejitesullahh, Ullo 320 4M 61 N/h | 0             |   |
| Direktsuche 🎒 (08.06.2011   14:50   MCS   Anme<br>Start   ] 🚠 😰 🍃 🕼 🚺  | idung 🚺 🖹 (134) Testmann, Otto 32J 4M 6T N/M     | Ø             | DE 🎗 🏱 👘 🍋 14:50 🛄  |



### 9.1.10.4 Templates

Templates are simple text files with "tpl" extensions. They can be edited using an editor, demonstrated in the 4 following examples:

| work | list.tpl |
|------|----------|
|------|----------|

show.tpl

#### patcd.tpl

| *** Create GDT worklist ***  | '*** Show GDT images ***           | '*** Read GDT Pat CD ***     |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| [@SL]80006302                | [@SL]80006311                      | [@SL]80006302                |
| [@SL]8100[@FL]               | [@SL]8100[@FL]                     | [@SL]8100[@FL]               |
| [@SL]8315DIGIPAX1            | [@SL]8315DIGIPAX1                  | [@SL]8315DIGIPAX1            |
| [@SL]8316MCS-ISYNET          | [@SL]8316MCS-ISYNET                | [@SL]8316MCS-ISYNET          |
| [@SL]8402WL                  | [@SL]92180100                      | [@SL]8402PM                  |
| [@SL]92180100                | [@SL]3000[3000]                    | [@SL]92180100                |
| [@SL]3000[3000]              | [@SL]3100[3100]                    | [@SL]3000[3000]              |
| [@SL]3100[3100]              | [@SL]3101[3101]                    | [@SL]3100[3100]              |
| [@SL]3101[3101]              | [@SL]3102[3102]                    | [@SL]3101[3101]              |
| [@SL]3102[3102]              | [@SL]3103[3103]                    | [@SL]3102[3102]              |
| [@SL]3103[3103]              | [@SL]3104[3104]                    | [@SL]3103[3103]              |
| [@SL]3104[3104]              | [@SL]3105[3105]                    | [@SL]3104[3104]              |
| [@SL]3105[3105]              | [@SL]3106[3106]                    | [@SL]3105[3105]              |
| [@SL]3106[3106]              | [@SL]3107[3107]                    | [@SL]3106[3106]              |
| [@SL]3107[3107]              | [@SL]3108[3108]                    | [@SL]3107[3107]              |
| [@SL]3108[3108]              | [@SL]3110[3110]                    | [@SL]3108[3108]              |
| [@SL]3110[3110]              | [@SL]3622[3622]                    | [@SL]3110[3110]              |
| [@SL]3622[3622]              | [@SL]3623[3623:/ 1000 # 000]       | [@SL]3622[3622]              |
| [@SL]3623[3623:/ 1000 # 000] | [@SL]3628[3628]                    | [@SL]3623[3623:/ 1000 # 000] |
| [@SL]3628[3628]              | [@SL]8402[@KKDATA MEMO.Category]   | [@SL]3628[3628]              |
|                              | '*** Category can vary, see Return |                              |
|                              | [@SL]8432[@KKDATA MEMO.Date]       |                              |
|                              | [@SL]8439[@KKDATA MEMO.Time]       |                              |
|                              | [@SL]6200[@KKDATA MEMO.Date]       |                              |
|                              | [@SL]6201[@KKDATA MEMO.Time]       |                              |
|                              | [][]                               |                              |

### burnpatcd.tpl

| '*** Burn GDT images on CD *** |
|--------------------------------|
| [@SL]80006311                  |
| [@SL]8100[@FL]                 |
| [@SL]8315DIGIPAX1              |
| [@SL]8316MCS-ISYNET            |
| [@SL]8402PCD                   |
| [@SL]92180100                  |
| [@SL]3000[3000]                |
| [@SL]3100[3100]                |
| [@SL]3101[3101]                |
| [@SL]3102[3102]                |
| [@SL]3103[3103]                |
| [@SL]3104[3104]                |
| [@SL]3105[3105]                |
| [@SL]3106[3106]                |
| [@SL]3107[3107]                |
| [@SL]3108[3108]                |
| [@SL]3110[3110]                |
| [@SL]3622[3622]                |
| [@SL]3623[3623:/ 1000 # 000]   |
| [@SL]3628[3628]                |
|                                |

#### imageimport.tpl

| '*** Import GDT image/graphics *** |
|------------------------------------|
| [@SL]80006302                      |
| [@SL]8100[@FL]                     |
| [@SL]8315DIGIPAX1                  |
| [@SL]8316MCS-ISYNET                |
| [@SL]8402IMP                       |
| [@SL]92180100                      |
| [@SL]3000[3000]                    |
| [@SL]3100[3100]                    |
| [@SL]3101[3101]                    |
| [@SL]3102[3102]                    |
| [@SL]3103[3103]                    |
| [@SL]3104[3104]                    |
| [@SL]3105[3105]                    |
| [@SL]3106[3106]                    |
| [@SL]3107[3107]                    |
| [@SL]3108[3108]                    |
| [@SL]3110[3110]                    |
| [@SL]3622[3622]                    |
| [@SL]3623[3623:/ 1000 # 000]       |
| [@SL]3628[3628]                    |
|                                    |



### respons.tlp

| **********  |
|---|
| '*** Read GDT format ***  |
| P#####################################  |
|   |
| '*** Find character string '3000' on position 4 and take in the found   |
| '*** row from pos. 8 20 characters and assign them to variable "PATNR".   |
| [@PATNR:\$FIND(4,3000);8;20]  |
|   |
| '*** Date in format DDMMYYYY  |
| [@DATUM:\$FIND(4,6200);8;8]   |
|   |
| '*** Time in format HHMMSS  |
| [@ZEIT:\$FIND(4,6201);8;255]  |
| '*** 8402 specific characteristic field for device or process (must be compiled as case sheet                                 |
| *** category in MCS-NEXUS for MCS-ISYNET).  |
| **** With the command \$MAP characteristic fields are transformed in corresponding KK categories.                             |
| **** There are significantly more characteristic field existing, e.g.EKG05 etc Those are to be adjusted if need be.           |
| @KAT:\$FIND(4,8402);8;65MAP "R" RÔ EKG00 "EKC" EKG01 "R-EKG" EKG04 "LZ-EKC" ERGO0 "ERGO0 I "ERGO1 LUFU00 "LUFU" LUFU01 "LUFU" |
| BDM00 "BDM01 "BDM01]  |
|   |
| '*** Find all rows with character string '6228' (tabular text)  |
| '*** on position 4 and take all in the found rows from pos. 8 to the  |
| '*** row end (255) and assign it to variable "TEXT".  |
| [@TEXT:\$FIND+(4,6227);8;255]   |
|   |
| *** 6220 is result characteristic of GDT  |
| [@BEF:\$FIND+(4,6220);8;255]  |
|   |
| **** 6221 is foreign result characteristics of GDT  |
| [@FBEF:\$FIND+(4,6221);8;255]   |
|   |
| **** Variable MEMO  |
| [@MEMO:Datum(]  |
| '*** Attach date (8432) to Variable MEMO.   |
| **** Date can also be in another field characteristic, e.g. 6200  |
| [@MEMO+:\$FIND(4,6200);8;255]   |
|   |
| *** Attach time to Variable MEMO.   |
| [@MEMO+:)[CRLF]Time(]   |
|   |
| **** Attach time (6201) to Variable mEMO (original value:8432)  |
| [@MEMO+:\$FIND(4,6201);8;255]   |
|   |
| **** Attach time to Variable MEMO.  |
| [@MEMO+:)[CRLF]Category(]   |
|   |
| **** Attach category (8402) to Variable MEMO.   |
| [@MEMO+:\$FIND(4,8402);8;255]   |
| '*** Attach bracket to Variable MEMO.   |
| [@MEMO+:)]  |
|   |
|   |
| **** Space for sequential control in MCS-ISYNET starts here   |
| \$ASS   |
|   |
| '*** Entry of program linkage for the case sheet  |
| **** M command for easy transfer without memo entry   |
| '*** MX command for memo entry fwd. double click from KK  |
|   |
| 'MX  [KAT] Measurement [MEMO]   |
| MX  [KAT] [Date] [Time] [TEXT] [MEMO]   |
|   |
|   |

Symbols and templates can also be downloaded from the website <u>www.digipax.eu</u> on the "Downloads" tab.



# 9.1.11 digipaX configuration

| User   |  |   | Administrator :: GDT                       |   |        |  |  |
|--|--|---|--|---|--------|--|--|
| nformations about clinic and physician   | Identification   |   |  |   |        |  |  |
| mage preview   | GDT-ID: DIGIPAX  |   | Abbreviation: DIGI                         | Abbreviation: DIGI  |        |  |  |
| laseboard  | GOT IN DIGPRI  |   | Had choton (Dist                           |   |        |  |  |
| Loupe  | Communication  |   |  |   |        |  |  |
| mage informations  | Import directory:  | C:\digipaX\digipaX\GDT  |  |   | I.     |  |  |
| Overlay / scout lines  |  |   |  |   |        |  |  |
| fistogram<br>Iob management  | Export directory:  | C:\digipaX\digipaX\GDT  |  |   | 64     |  |  |
| mage acquisition   | Type of file:  | <ul> <li>fixed GDT file extension (".gdt")</li> </ul>   | incremental file extension (".001" - ".999 | -   |        |  |  |
| Other  | Import file:   | DIGIxxxx.gdt  | e.g.: DIGIxxxx.003                         | import.gdt  |        |  |  |
|  | Export file:   | xxxxDIGI.gdt  | e.g.: xxxxDIGI.017                         | export.gdt  |        |  |  |
| Mministrator   | Check interval in seconds:   | 5   | <b>‡</b>                                   |   |        |  |  |
| License  | Readout delay in miliseconds:  | 0   | •  |   |        |  |  |
| Veterinary surgeon   | Log:   | log content of files  |  |   |        |  |  |
| DICOM / network<br>Job management<br>SDT<br>Caches / IPS<br>Device Iniks<br>K-vay journal  | GDT answer files can be created for<br>Moment of creating:                         | automatic acquited images (via this dippax station<br>Image acquisition and image receipt<br>of for each image (immediately)<br>@ each series Walting time: [3minutes]<br>of examination Welting time: [10minutes]  |  | other events           ¥ immediately after job         ¥ Collect jobs |        |  |  |
|  |  | O if the last job is ready  |  | after import of image   |        |  |  |
|  |  | ask user before creating  |  |   |        |  |  |
| Other  | Entrain summat field (6337)  | ask user before creating  | J.   |   |        |  |  |
| Other<br>.og   | Entry in comment field (6227):   | automatically (according to mode)   |  | nen ste neu import suidble  |        |  |  |
| Dther<br>.og<br>General  |  | automatically (according to mode)     this comment text in answer file:   |  | nere are new images available   | 1      |  |  |
| og<br>eneral<br>Gache  |  | automatically (according to mode)   |  | nere are new images available<br>teffering %1, Date %2, Time %3)      | ď      |  |  |
| Image transfer<br>Other<br>Cog<br>Cache<br>DICOM<br>DICOM  |  | automatically (according to mode)     this comment text in answer file:   | 0  |   | ď      |  |  |
| ong<br>General<br>Cische<br>DICOM<br>Indee processing<br>Indee processing<br>Indee processing  | Characteristics field:   | automatically (according to mode)     this comment text in answer file:     add additional tags: Type of examination carried out:   | (F   | teffering %1, Date %2, Time %3)<br>RAY                                | ď      |  |  |
| Other<br>og<br>General<br>Gadne<br>UCCM<br>Mrage processing<br>He import<br>Vordet   | Characteristics field:<br>Set of characters:                                       | automatically (according to mode)     this comment text in answer file:     add additional tags: Type of examination carried out:     IBM CP 437 (DOS)  | (ř<br>  x                                  | teffering %1, Date %2, Time %3)                                       | ď      |  |  |
| other<br>sog<br>General<br>Stoche<br>Stoche<br>Minge processing<br>File import<br>Viorlidet<br>StoT  | Characteristics field:<br>Set of characters:<br>Require an answer in GDT standard: | automatically (according to mode)     this comment text in answer file:     add additional tags: Type of examination carried out:     IBM CP 437 (DOS)     Frequire (despite whether a request has been   | (f)<br>x<br>made to this system or not)    | Leffering %1, Date %2, Time %3)<br>RAY<br>ISO 8859-1 (ANSI)           | ø      |  |  |
| Uther<br>Log<br>General<br>Cache<br>DOCIM<br>United Encont<br>Viorklat<br>GOT<br>Print   | Characteristics field:<br>Set of characters:<br>Require an answer in GOT standard: | automatically (according to mode)     this comment text in answer file:     add additional togs:     Type of examination carried out:     IBM CP 437 (DOS)     IBM CP 437 (DOS)     Require (depairs in which er a request has been Recipient ID: [TEST4D | (f)<br>x<br>made to this system or not)    | teffering %1, Date %2, Time %3)<br>RAY                                | (ø     |  |  |
| Difer<br>Differential<br>Cache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sache<br>Sa | Characteristics field:<br>Set of characters:<br>Require an answer in GOT standard: | automatically (according to mode)     this comment text in answer file:     add additional tags: Type of examination carried out:     IBM CP 437 (DOS)     Frequire (despite whether a request has been   | (f)<br>x<br>made to this system or not)    | Leffering %1, Date %2, Time %3)<br>RAY<br>ISO 8859-1 (ANSI)           | (e     |  |  |
| Other<br>og<br>General<br>Gadhe<br>UCCM<br>Occessing<br>Heimport<br>Heimport<br>Violdist<br>2017<br>Innt   | Characteristics field:<br>Set of characters:<br>Require an answer in GDT standard: | automatically (according to mode)     this comment text in answer file:     add additional togs:     Type of examination carried out:     IBM CP 437 (DOS)     IBM CP 437 (DOS)     require (depate in-thefer a request has been Recipient ID: [TEST4D    | (f)<br>x<br>made to this system or not)    | Leffering %1, Date %2, Time %3)<br>RAY<br>ISO 8859-1 (ANSI)           | C Save |  |  |

#### 9.1.11.1 Identification

As described in the GDT standard in version 2.1, it is necessary to enter a unique identification (GDT-ID, 8 characters) and an abbreviation (4 characters).

#### 9.1.11.2 Communication

Import and export files are exchanged through configured communication directories. As for file names, the following options are supported:

| Variant             | Description   | Example      | Standard |
|---------------------|---|--------------|----------|
| Constant GDT file   | <receiver abbreviation=""><sender< td=""><td>DIGITURB.gdt</td><td>yes</td></sender<></receiver> | DIGITURB.gdt | yes      |
| extension           | abbreviation> . GDT   | TURBDIGI.gdt |          |
| (".gdt")            |   |              |          |
| Incremental file    | < receiver abbreviation >< sender   | DIGITURB.003 | yes      |
| extension           | abbreviation $>$ . <incremental no=""></incremental>  | TURBDIGI.017 |          |
| (".001" – ".999")   |   |              |          |
| Constant file names | Any file name – this is often a simple  | import.gdt   | no       |
|                     | alternative and allows you to adjust to   | export.abc   |          |
|                     | most systems  |              |          |

Communication directory is monitored after each activity and also periodically searched to find new GDT files (polling), if there were to be problems with normal activity reception. The interval can be adjusted with the value of the periodic search (value in seconds, 5 seconds is recommended). The files, which could not be read or which are addressed to other recipients remain in the directory and are not read the second time (until you restart the application).



All other files are imported, processed appropriately, and then the file is deleted, as required by the standard. In some other systems, it may be that the GDT is not written in one sequence. In such cases, you can enter a delay for reading the GDT.

For the purpose of testing and analysis of the contents of GDT files (incoming and outgoing) a log can be recorded (category GDT).

### 9.1.11.3 Field assignment (mapping)

### 9.1.11.3.1 Patient data area

GDT files that are inconsistent with the standard can cause errors in interpretation of the fields. Configuration of field assignments allows you to customize importing. For each value an appropriate field number can be given, from which value is read. When exporting, the data is restored back from the customized fields.

#### 9.1.11.3.2 Controlling area

If the clinic management system sends the job number and a description of the job, you can configure the appropriate fields. Further processing of this data is done through job management. See chapter 8 DICOM worklist section 8.5 Additional information.

The following fields are the station name and modality. If they are defined, the data from the fields are passed to job management and while creating a job, the station number and modality will be set by default.

#### 9.1.11.3.3 Veterinary area

This area is used for customizing the veterinary version. For this purpose, see section 16.5.

#### 9.1.11.3.4 Standard fields

With the help of the "Set standard GDT fields" button, the field numbers are reset to the initial values.

#### 9.1.11.4 Response file

For studies which have been requested from other systems using GDT files, a response GDT file can be created. As the recipient's ID, enter the requestor's ID. When using a GDT file type with a permanent extension, the requestor's abbreviation is used in the file name.

#### 9.1.11.4.1 Point in time of creation

Usually the response GDT files are created after downloading the images for the respective study, and after directly acquiring the images in the digipaX system or when digipaX get the pictures from another system. This does not work, however if the target device may "incidentally" receive and analyze the GDT files. If that is not the case, then the GDT respond file must be created immediately after the creation of a job. Besides this, optionally you can also generate the GDT file after successful import of raster images.

With the "Immediately after job" option, the response GDT file is created when you create a job with the description contained in the order on the worklist or after the creating the job with a user-defined comment (after reading the GDT file of record type 6302). The clinic management systems, such as TurboMed, which do not constantly monitor the GDT



directory, can read responses immediately after requesting them and then add entries to the patient's record card. It is recommended to activate the option "Job summary" to create a response file with a description of the summary for all jobs. Otherwise the system will try to generate a response file for each job. Systems, which also periodically search the communication directory for the presence of GDT files, should first obtain information if images were actually uploaded. Thus, one of the options in the "image analysis and receiving an image" must be selected. If the images on the station are not scanned by digipaX, the routing PACS server and digipaX system must be properly set, as this is the only way you can determine the creation of new images. If the "For every image" option is selected, the response GDT file is created when receiving an image or when saving a newly scanned image. If the GDT file already exists with the same name (for example, is using the permanent GDT file extension option, when the previously created file has not yet been received by the recipient), the system will repeatedly try to create this file, with a specified time interval between the trials. If these attempts fail repeatedly, the process is interrupted. Therefore, we recommend the use of incremental file extensions, if it is supported by the second system

When creating a GDT response to a series of images or studies after receiving the first image, as opposed to after you save a new image, a "countdown" begins. If until the moment the countdown ends no other images will be uploaded for this series, as opposed to a study, or no other image is received, the series / study will be deemed complete and a response file will be created. The countdown can be configured by entering the waiting time in minutes. If you enter 0, then immediately after the arrival of further images for a series or study response files will be created. If other images are not received to the series or study, no further response files will be created for this series / study.

If a station receives the images directly and also uses the job management system, then select "When last job is ready." If the final job will be deleted and for the given patient new images are received, then the response file is created. Information is also sent regarding the new study (StudyDescription).

When creating a GDT response file after importing an image (option "After image import") a GDT file is created, which in an automatic mode provides a description of the study, in the images which were saved. This GDT file is created when a user imports raster graphics (graphic files or images from a scanner) or DICOM files (e.g. patient's CD).

Due to the option "Prompt user before creating" each time before generating a response GDT file, user agreement is obtained. This option is useful when information for all tests or images is not to be sent back.

### *9.1.11.4.2 Comment field entry (6227)*

In the comment field of the GDT response file (field number 6227) you can enter text. Text may be automatically specified to the description field of the worklist job (Requested Procedure Description: 0x0032, 0x1060), comment tag of the image (Image Comment: 0x0020, 0x4000), series (Series Description: 0x0008, 0x103e), study (Study Description: 0x0008, 0x1030) or user-defined. For option <When last order is ready> the Study Description of a new study is also used.

To the comment field you can also add user-defined tags and text. As in the case of displaying image information on the overlay, you can add up to 3 tags, or their parts.



| aption:   | (Reffering: | %1, Date: %2, Time: %3)               |           |                |           |   |             |   |
|-----------|-------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|---|-------------|---|
| alue 1: I | DICOM tag:  | (0008,0090) - ReferringPhysiciansName | ď.        | ] Tag element: | completed | - | Position: 1 | 4 |
| alue 2: I | DICOM tag:  | (0008,0020) - StudyDate               | <u>ال</u> | ] Tag element: | completed | - | Position: 1 | 4 |
| alue 3: I | DICOM tag:  | (0008,0030) - StudyTime               | ×.        | Tag element:   | completed | - | Position: 1 | 4 |
| emark:    |             |                                       |           |                |           |   |             |   |
|           |             |                                       |           |                |           |   |             |   |

Which tags will be used depends on the selected type of response (job, image, series or study). For one job different tags are available than for images.



On the configuration page "Administrator / Others" you can specify whether the beam projections are to be included in the description of the study.

#### 9.1.11.4.3 Characteristic field

The value sent in field 8402 can be selected freely. The "ALLG00" is standard for general studies.

#### 9.1.11.4.4 Character set

You can select the character set used to create a GDT response file. The standard is "IBM CP 437". When downloading GDT files character set is automatically recognized and used. 7-bit character set is not supported by the system.

#### *9.1.11.4.5* Forced GDT responses

The "Forced GDT response file" allows you to create response messages, to given stations where there has been no request by the GDT. If, for example at station A, a new study was requested by the GDT, then after creating the job, you can close the system, and at station B after the images have been created, a GDT response will be generated. At this time the receiver's GDT-ID and its GDT abbreviation is not known, therefore it should be entered into the configuration.

Since in this case you cannot determine whether the physician ID (or the company number) in the digipaX system was added to the patient ID, removal of such an identifier may only be done by using the option "Remove the added physician ID" (relates only to devices used by many physicians).

#### 9.1.11.4.6 Program exit

If at the end of the program not all GDT response files have been created yet (in the case of option of series or study with a programmed waiting time), they will be saved automatically.

## 9.1.12 Activities control system digipaX

### 9.1.12.1 Program parameter

If in the set GDT communication directory, a valid, addressed to this system GDT file is found, then the effect on the start on the program will depend on the contained in the record type and the eventual passed the program parameter "/w" or "/i" (or  $_{\rm w},_{\rm w},_{\rm w},_{\rm w}$ " as opposed to  $_{\rm w},_{\rm i}$ ",  $_{\rm w}$ -i"). This parameter determines the losing of the worklist or import component.

| GDT record type          | Action   |
|--------------------------|--|
| 6301:                    | <ul> <li>Patient management start</li> </ul>                                     |
| Send constant data       | <ul> <li>The patient passed in the GDT file is selected if the</li> </ul>        |
|                          | patient exists in the archives, or on the contrary, the                          |
|                          | patent in this case will be created locally                                      |
| 6302:                    | <ul> <li>Here also the patient gets selected or created locally</li> </ul>       |
| Request new study        | <ul> <li>If the image acquisition module is active, at this</li> </ul>           |
|                          | time the patient is updated and images can be read                               |
|                          | in (since digipaX version 1.1.0).  |
|                          | <ul> <li>If the image acquisition module is not available or</li> </ul>          |
|                          | the "/w" parameter was passed, at this time the                                  |
|                          | worklist component is loaded and a dialogue for                                  |
|                          | creating new jobs is displayed.  |
|                          | <ul> <li>If the "/i" parameter was passed, at this time the</li> </ul>           |
|                          | import component is loaded.  |
|                          | <ul> <li>If the "/pm" parameter was passed, at this time the</li> </ul>          |
|                          | patient management module is loaded.   |
| 6311:<br>Show study data | <ul> <li>Here as well the patient is selected or created<br/>locally.</li> </ul> |
|                          | <ul> <li>No component is loaded, but all the available stu-</li> </ul>           |
|                          | dies for this patient are displayed in a tree view                               |
|                          | format and can be immediately viewed in the                                      |
|                          | browser.   |
|                          | <ul> <li>The first study image is displayed (if a study date</li> </ul>          |
|                          | has been passed and such study with this date has                                |
|                          | been found).   |
|                          | <ul> <li>If the "/pcd" parameter was passed, at this time the</li> </ul>         |
|                          | patient is selected and the module for creating the                              |
|                          | patient's CD is loaded.  |

If at the start of the program no valid GDT file is found, the parameter "/w", "/i" as opposed to "/pm" has no meaning.



### 9.1.12.2 GDT 8402 or 8410 field

In the GDT file record type 6302 ("Request a new study") or record type 6311 ("Show study data"), you can use the 8402 field "Tools and process characteristics map" or 8410 "Test-Ident", in order to pass instructions for a particular action.

The following table shows the possible settings:

| Value | Name               | Record type | Meaning   |
|-------|--------------------|-------------|---|
| ACQ   | ACQUIRE            | 6302        | Requests direct image<br>acquisition. Available only if the<br>image acquisition module is<br>active.       |
| WL    | WORKLIST           | 6302        | Loading the worklist component<br>and opening the dialogue to<br>create the job.                            |
| IMP   | IMPORT             | 6302        | Loading the import component for importing image files or scanning of documents.                            |
| PM    | PATIENT MANAGEMENT | 6302        | Loading patient management,<br>e.g. for importing patent's CD or<br>other DICOM images for this<br>patient. |
| PCD   | PATIENT'S CD       | 6311        | Loading the patient's CD module<br>for creating patient's CD of the<br>selected patient.                    |

Please enter only one of two fields, depending on what is supported by the system that creates the GDT file.

### 9.1.13 Patient data consistency

If the names and birth dates of patients do not match fully with the data management system and clinic image data archive, accurate assignment of patients cannot be done. This can happen after receiving complete data image from previous image archives. Therefore, on the configuration page "Administrator / Others" in the "Patient ID" group, you can change this feature to compare to "Only patient ID." In this way, only IDs will be compared and not the names and dates of birth of patients.

### 9.1.14 Working without being connected to GDT

digipaX can also be operated without being connected to the GDT as opposed to being connected to the clinic management system and perform basic patient management functions. It does not, however, have a local database of patients. This means that patient data are saved only when the image is in the archive.

However, you can temporarily save the patients created locally. This option can be activated in the configuration of the DICOM network "Save patients locally." These data can be



archived centrally in the network and can be used by all stations. Thanks to this, patients who do not yet have images in the archive are also available to all other stations.

## 9.2 HL7 Interface

### 9.2.1 General

With HL7 the connection with radiology and hospital information systems is possible. Data exchange between digipaX and other systems takes place via the TCP/IP connection. Exchange of messages over the files is not possible. The settings in digipaX are made over the page Configuration / Administrator and over a configuration file (HL7.ini) in the digipaX directory.

### 9.2.2 Types of messages

ORM – general order message (event O01)

From the data fields of ORM message a worklist job is derived. It is either saved directly in the background in the worklist or a dialogue for creating a job is opened.

ORR - general response message to any ORM (event O02)

If the option for sending an acknowledgement is enabled, after the ORM message the ORR message is sent to the sender.

ORU - unsolicited transmission of an observation message (event R01)

After each image received via automatic image receipt or when the last job is completely processed and ready, a message is sent to the radiology/hospital information system, that the job is executed.

### 9.2.3 Action type

As with the GDT interface, an action type control can be forwarded with the HL7. The following functions are possible.

| Value | Designation        | Type of<br>message | Meaning   |
|-------|--------------------|--------------------|---|
| ACQ   | ACQUIRE            | ORM                | Requires direct image acquisition. Only possible if image acquisition module is enabled.  |
| WL    | WORKLIST           | ORM                | Depending on setting in the digipaX recalls<br>worklist components and opens the dialogue<br>for job creation or automatic job creation in<br>the background. |
| IMP   | IMPORT             | ORM                | Recalls import components for import of image data or scanning of the documents.  |
| РМ    | PATIENT MANAGEMENT | ORM                | Recalls the patient management, e.g. to import a patient CD or another DICOM images for that patient.   |



## 9.2.4 digipaX configuration

|  | Configuration  |
|--|--|
| User 🖾 📥   | Administrator :: HL7   |
| Informations about chric and physician<br>Image preview<br>Baseboard<br>Louge<br>Jmage Informations<br>Overlay / scout lines<br>Histogram<br>Job management  | General           Identification:           Sequent Reparator:           NL7 Standard <0x00> • Windows <0x00><0x0A> Unix <0x0A>           Set of characters:           System           Incount or sensity:           Log output:           X  |
| Image acquisition<br>Other   | Configuration file: C:\Program Files\dgpaX |
| Administrator  | Incoming messages  |
| License<br>Veterinary surgeon<br>DICOM / network<br>Job management   | Part:     2575       Response:     ¥ Send recept       Delogue:     Show delogue for job creation  |
| GDT<br>HL.7<br>Caches / IPS  | Send response<br>Response: 🕱 Send H. 7 response  |
| Device links<br>Patient's CD<br>X-ray journal<br>Image transfer  | Heet:         1272.0.0.1         Test the connection           Part:         21110         Test the connection   |
| Other Constant Consta | Mode: 🕐 independently created or received examination Waiting time: 1 instructes 🚖   |
| General<br>Cache<br>DICOM<br>Image processing  |  |
| File import<br>Worklat<br>GDT H1 7   |  |
| Administrator login  | Import Export Info   |
|  |  |

General

**Identification**: determines a unique identification name for a station. In this case only HL7 messages are processed, that are exactly defined for the system. If the field is blank, all incoming messages will be processed.

**Segment separator**: determines, what character the segments within an HL7 message are separated with. The setting must be the same for all systems.

**Character set**: determines the set of characters that is used in the messages. As a standard the typical character set for Windows is used.

Timeout for sending: timeout for sending a message, if the recipient is not available.

Log output: all HL7 messages with the contents are protocolled in the log.

**Configuration file:** path to HL7 configuration file (HL7.ini), name and path can be freely chosen.

**reload:** with this button the loading of the configuration file is refreshed (e.g. after changes).

Incoming messages

**Port:** port, on that digipaX receives the HL7 messages.

**Response:** if enabled, each incoming message is confirmed to the sender with receipt acknowledgement.

**Dialogue:** if enabled, a dialog box for creation a job is opened for incoming HL7 job. If disabled, a worklist job is created in the background.

Send response

**Response:** if enabled, the messages can be sent to other systems, that e.g. a new image exists.

Host: the host name or IP address of another HL7 recipient.

**Port:** the port, on that the system receives the HL7 messages.



**Test the connection**: tests the connection with the defined recipient.

**independently created or received study:** for each image acquired or received via automatic image receipt a message to the recipient is sent.

**Waiting time:** waiting time after receiving or acquisition of the image until a message is sent.

when the last job is executed: when the last job for the patient is executed and the image has been saved, a response is sent.

### 9.2.5 Configuration file HL7.ini

Various informations such as patient's name, patient CD, date of birth etc. are transmitted in each HL7 message in a defined field. The fields which those data are transmitted in can vary for different radiology / hospital information systems. In the HL7.ini the assignment of the fields is configured, so that the data are assigned properly. To be able to make the correct settings, you should also know which fields the data are transmitted in by the system to be connected.

#### Example for an HL7 message (ORM)

| MSH /~\& SendingApp   Sender   ReceivingApp   Receiver   201201011200   ORM^001   123456   P   2.3.1         de                |
|--|
| PID    1234567890    Mustermann^Max    200001010000  M       Musterplatz 1^^Musterhausen^^99999^DE    0123 456789              |
| <b>PV1</b>          ^Physician^Performing^^^   ^Physician^Requesting^^^    ^1^2^^^^34^Station 5                                |
| AL1   Allergien  |
| ORC NW 0123^^^       ^^^20120315112500^T             / Institution   |
| <b>OBR</b>     RIS-ID-01 <sup>C</sup> -Spine / AP        Commends    <sup>P</sup> hysician <sup>R</sup> effering <sup>**</sup> |
| ZDS 1.2.276.0.7.3  WL  X-RAY  75     Medical notes  Contrast agent  Premedication  Patient history  CR                         |

This message creates for Max Mustermann, sex "male" with the patient ID "1234567890" a job "Cervical spine/AP" of the institution with a name "Institution".

Each row is designated as a segment. First 3 characters make the segment name. The segments are subdivided into fields separated with a pipe  $_{,|}$ ". In the fields the components are contained that again are separated (e.g. with a symbol  $_{,\wedge}$ ").

In this example, the patient ID (1234567890) is in the segment **PID** field 3, patient's name Max Mustermann in the segment **PID** field 5, sex in the segment **PID** field 8 and name of the institution in the segment **ORC**, field 17, Component 2.

#### The HL7.ini is divided into 3 sections:

In the section "Incoming messages" [ORM] the fields for incoming messages and in the section "Outgoing messages" [ORU] the fields for outgoing messages are assigned. In the section "Value replace tables" the abbreviations used in DICOM and their values useable in HL7 standard are assigned. Thus the "US" modality from the DICOM corresponding with "RUS" in HL7 or pregnancy status is presented as "3=pregnant" in the DICOM and "B6=pregnant" in the HL7. As not all values are assignable, user-defined ones can be used as well.

The following fields are assignable with the job creating:



PatientName = Patient name Birthdate = Birth date PatientID = Patient ID Sex = Gender Address = Address Telephone = Phone number DateStart = Fixed date TimeStart = Fixed time Modality = Modality StationAET = Station (AE Title) RequestedProcedurePriority = Priority PatientsWeight = Weight oft the patient Pregnancy = Pregnancy LastMenstruation = Last menstruation RequestedProcedureDescription = Job ContrastAllergies = Allergies RequestedContrastAgent = Contrast agent MedicalAlerts = Medical notes PreMedication = Premedication ReferringPhysician = Referring physician RequestingPhysician = Requesting physician PerformingPhysician = Performing physician InstitutionName = Institution PatientLocation = Patient's place of residence PatientHistory = Patient history/indication Comments = Remarks AccessionNumber = Accession number StudyInstanceUID = Study ID ProcedureCode1 = Procedure Code 1 ProcedureCode2 = Procedure Code 2 ProcedureCode3 = Procedure Code 3 ActionType = Action type RISID = RIS ID RISDescription = RIS description PlacerOrderNumber = Placer Order Number according HL7 standard FillerOrderNumber = Filler Order Number according HL7 standard

The table below shows possible values and abbreviations of the section "Value replace tables". On the left the definitions for HL7 and on the right for DICOM are placed. For the values with no assignment individual definition should be made.

| ;Table for sex  |
|---|
| [Sex]   |
|   |
| ;female   |
| F=F   |
|   |
| ;male   |
| M=M   |
|   |
| ;other  |
| 0=0   |
|   |
| ;unknown  |
| ; uning with a second |
| ;u=   |
| ;Table for priority   |
| [Priority]  |
| [Priority]  |
| ;promptly   |
|   |
| S=STAT  |
| ;high   |
| A=HIGH  |
|   |
| P=HIGH  |
| C=HIGH  |
|   |
| ;normal   |



R=ROUTINE

| ;low<br>T=MEDIUM                          |
|---|
| ;Table for pregnancy statu<br>[Pregnancy] |
| ;not pregnant<br>;=1                      |
| ;eventually pregnant<br>;=2               |
| ;pregnant<br>;B6=3                        |
| ; unknown<br>; =4                         |
| ;Table for modality<br>[Modality]         |
| ;Radiology<br>RAD=CR                      |
| ;Ultrasound<br>RUS=US                     |
|   |

Some rows of the HL7.ini, adequate for the message above look then as follows: PatientID=PID|3(CX)

PatientName=PID|5(XPN) Sex=PID|8(IS|Sex) InstitutionName=ORC|17|2(ST)

The syntax up to that point is:

Identifier=Segment|Field{|Component}(DataType{|ValueReplaceTable})

The identifier, field and component are separated with a pipe. Afterwards the data type is attached in brackets. The data type is compatible with the way of interpreting of the data record. The used data type must correspond with that of the radiology / hospital information system.

The Component and ValueReplaceTable are thereby optional and do not have to be specified. For the sex, the HL7 value must be converted into the DICOM value. For this, the table provided in the section "Value replace tables" [Sex] must be evaluated. Therefore, the name of the table pipe delimited is attached to the data type. Thus the value incoming from the HL7 (M for male) is translated by the DICOM for the worklist job (in this case also M).

Next segment of the HL7.ini is for outgoing messages. This segment is defined under [ORU]. For outgoing messages there are three forms of the values. The syntax is basically reversed here. The specified value, such as Patient-ID or Study-ID, is transmitted to radiological/hospital information system on the "X" segment in the "Y" field. In addition, each segment receives a segment number. This is important when one segment type is used repeatedly (e.g. OBX1 for Patient-ID or OBX2 for Study-ID).

There are three options of values for outgoing messages. The first one is transfer of variable values such as patient ID or patient's name. Another form are fixed values which are sent



with each message always on the same position. Most of radiology / hospital information systems need such the fixed values for further internal processes.

As the third the contents of the DiCOM tags of received or self-acquired images or the assigned worklist job can be transferred. It is important to use the pipe symbol also upon specifying the tag.

In all three variants, the left part of rows begins always with the segment and segment number, followed by field and component, all separated with the pipe symbol. As for incoming messages, the value "Component" is optional and depends on the used radiology / hospital information systems as well as the segment and field.

The syntax for all three variants is:

Segment|SegmentNumber|Field{|Component}(DataType)=Identifier Segment|SegmentNumber|Field{|Component}(DataType)=FixValue(Wert) Segment|SegmentNumber|Field{|Component}(DataType)=DcmTag(xxxx|xxxx)

Variant 1 for variable values: Example for patient-ID: PID|1|3(CX)=PatientID

Variant 2 for fixed values: In the following example, the value "F" is transferred on two fields.

Example for fixed values: OBR|1|25(ID)=FixValue(F) OBR|2|11(ID)=FixValue(F)

Variant 3 for DICOM tag: Example for performing physician: OBR|1|34(CM)= DcmTag(0008|1050)



#### Example of the section [ORU] for outgoing messages:

- [ORU] PID | 1 | 3(CX)=PatientID PID | 1 | 5(XPN)=PatientName PID | 1 | 7(TS)=Birthdate PID 1 8(ID)=Sex ; Receiving Application MSH|1|4(HD)=FixValue(RIS-SYSTEM) ; Process Type MSH|1|11(PT)=FixValue(P) ; Order Type (RE - observations to follow) ORC | 1 | 1 (ID) = FixValue(RE) iResult Status (always F - verified results)
  OBR|1|25(ID)=FixValue(F)
  ; Observ Result Status (always F - verified results)
  OBX|1|11(ID)=FixValue(F) ; Number of Segment OBX OBX | 1 | 1 (SI) = FixValue(1) ; Value Type OBX | 1 | 2(ID) = FixValue(TX) ; Date and Time of performing OBR | 1 | 7 (TS) = DcmTag (0008 | 0020) ; Date and Time of the Observation OBX | 1 | 14 (TS) = DcmTag(0008 | 0020); Unique Order ID (Accession Number) ORC | 1 | 2 (EI) = DcmTag(0008 | 0050) ; Orders Local Number OBR | 1 | 2 (EI) = DcmTag(0008 | 0050) ; Exam's Name OBR|1|4(CE)=DcmTag(0008|1030) ; Exam's Name OBX | 1 | 3 (CE) = DcmTag(0008 | 1030)
- ; Technician OBR|1|34(CM)=DcmTag(0008|1070)



# 10 Caches / IPS

## 10.1 General

Three areas in which files can be archived in must be defined. These areas are called caches, and in them DICOM files are stored for their temporary use by digipaX software, the related thumbnail and Presentation States, in which the user-defined information about the presentation of different images are archived.

Caches are created on the configuration page "Caches" and there they may also be cleared. There is an option to automatically clean the caches when exiting the program. For each cache a size in MB is set. If the file size exceeds the size set for files stored in the given cache, then the old data is removed from the cache. This process can be deactivated, so you can archive any number of files without checking the available memory space, or automatically delete old files.

Processes of caches can be tracked in the cache-log.

## 10.2 DICOM images

DICOM images must be saved in a local cache so that you can use them. The cache for DICOM images should have the appropriate size. Cache size should be more than 0,1 GB – this is the minimum capacity of the cache.

### 10.3 Thumbnails

Image thumbnail cache must be set up in a central place on the network. Checking for free space in the cache should be deactivated.

If it is necessary to limit the space, you should check the free space in the cache on your computer, which it is physically part of.

## **10.4 Presentation States**

Information on the presentation of greyscale images are stored in Presentation State files, which also can be managed in the cache. These files are saved automatically.

The cache path should be created in such a way, so that all stations in the network have access to the same directory. Then the images will be displayed in the same way at all stations.

Deactivate the control of the cache.

## 10.5 Intelligent Prefetch System (IPS)

IPS allows you to load images of the chosen patient, depending on the working memory option selected in the background, making them quickly accessible. It is useful, for instance, in the case of CT or MR series. Loading status is shown in the tree view format next to each node as a percentage and as the general status under the image preview bar in the form of a progress bar. With the option "Automatically download remaining images of the series", after clicking on the image other images in this series are downloaded automatically (without waiting time when scrolling through the CT or MR series). With the option "Automatically



download images of the newest study", after activating the patient, images are immediately and automatically downloaded from the new study. Both of these options can be combined with each other. With the option "Automatically download all images", all images are automatically downloaded to the working memory when you select a patient.

It is recommended to activate this feature only for the describing station and equip it with sufficient capacity working memory.



# 11 Image acquisition configuration and connecting devices

## 11.1 General

For image acquisition functions, you can integrate various types of devices with the system: scanners, detectors, generators and equipment for measuring dose-area product. These devices provide the appropriate values, or image data.

On the "Connected devices" configuration page you can activate and configure connected devices. First, you must activate the appropriate device type, if needed (for example, "Scanner"), deactivate the non existing types. From the drop-down list of available devices, select the appropriate device and adjust the settings according to the system. In the "Scanning" tools set on the right side of the main window (with image acquisition module activated), you can see at the top the integrated device. The operation and processes of the system with connected devices are described in the User's Guide.



Additional instructions are available for connecting specific devices!

## 11.2 Image acquisition configuration

Settings for image acquisition may be mostly defined by the user (automatic transformations of images, the number of backups, etc.) As administrator the following optional settings are assigned:

*Station:* if the station name and modality have been provided, these will be used automatically for new jobs, created directly in the planning tab, and the job display in the planning tab will be filtered according to the options provided here

*Study description:* upon launching, the beam path will be applied directly in the study description

Action after saving: after saving of all images, the part of the program specified here will be opened automatically

*Image parameters for image acquisition:* specifying whether the kV, mAs and dose area product parameters are optional or mandatory data.

You can select the unit for the dose-area product  $(dGy^*cm^2, \mu Gy^*m^2 \text{ or } mGy^*cm^2)$ , depending on which unit is indicated by the device. The system performs automatic conversion of units. If necessary, instead of entering mAs, you can enter the mA and ms separately, the system automatically calculates the mAs product. In this case, the value of mA and ms are also transferred to the relevant DICOM tags (0018.1151 and 0018.1150). If entering of the mAs value is marked as optional (and therefore not a mandatory field), the same applies to the individual values of mA and ms.

With the "Allow mAs as decimal numbers" option, the values may also contain decimal places.





When entering you should use for all values the decimal separator used in the Windows regional and language settings.

The "Text mode" allows you to enter any text into the fields. This is useful when a few images are to be found on one film. This allows you to enter multiple values separated by a separator.



Decimal places for any mAs text are incompatible with the DICOM standard and should be activated only when it is actually necessary.

With the "Enter mAs and ms separately" and "Unit for the dose-area product in  $\mu$ Gy\*m<sup>2</sup>" options, the values for the tags are calculated from the input boxes. In such cases, the option "Free text" is not available.

## 11.3 Simulation

The program can be started with the help of the /ds (Device Simulation) parameter to activate the simulation mode. In the simulation mode, there is an additional simulation device for each device type, which can be used for demo or testing purposes. In addition, in the "Scanning" toolbox, under the information specifying the type field, a "Simulate reception of values" button is added. As a result, when you press this button, the system simulates the receipt of new values, just as if they actually were received by the device. In this way, you can check and demonstrate the system.



The X-ray journal is activated and deactivated by the license setting.

## 12.1 Entry settings

The X-ray journal uses flexible fields, which can be set by the administrator. For this purpose, there is a special digipaX configuration page. It shows journal entries in a table. In

the first column, the used entries are marked with a check mark. Double clicking on an entry in the table allows for modification of the field to the X-ray journal. A term creates a name in the header of the journal table and it is also used in the mask for the new entries. Some entries can be deactivated. Some fields, such as date and name of the patient, are mandatory fields and can not be deactivated.

| Entry definition |                                 |
|------------------|---------------------------------|
| Designation:     | Optional 1                      |
| use:             | 🔿 yes 💿 no                      |
| DICOM tag image: | (0028,0010) - Rows              |
| DICOM tag order: | (????,???) - Unknown Tag & Data |
| optional entry:  | ● yes O no                      |
|                  | OK Cancel                       |
| <u> </u>         |                                 |

## 12.2 New entry

It is possible to paste the values from the DICOM image that was previously received in the background, or from a DICOM worklist job.

To paste the entries from the image, the routing must be correctly set. If you make a new entry in the X-ray journal, you can choose from a list of previously received images and image for which you wish to make a new entry for. In the dialogue for creating a new entry fields are already filled, according to the parameters for the selected image, but only if the image contains the appropriate parameters. Therefore, in the above dialogue, a connection to DICOM tag (image) is made, which contains the required parameters.

The X-ray journal entry may also be done on the order management system. At this time tags from the DICOM worklist job serve as a template for the entry. The connection is defined here, in the configuration using the DICOM tag for the job.

In case it lacks an existing tag which might be pasted to the X-ray journal, you should enter FFFFxFFF.

There are fields that must be filled by the user and cannot remain empty. For these fields, set the "Entry optional" to "No". The user cannot add a new entry if not all fields are filled. In the standard configuration, there are 3 not yet used entries which are optional for the X-ray journal. They can be freely configured to add additional fields to the journal.

## 12.3 Storage location

The X-ray journal file location in memory can be set freely in the configuration. The place can be chosen so that, for example, the journal is always saved in the backup system or an increased protection by the RAID system is given.



## 12.4 Backup

Each time you start the program after a successful reading of the X-ray journal, a backup copy is created (file: xray.journal.bak). In the event of damage to the original file while saving the journal, you can use it as a backup.

## 12.5 Automatic generating of the journal

Using the Xadmin program, you can create the X-ray journal based on the DICOM files, further information on this topic can be found in the appropriate manual.



# 13 Visually choosing organs

On the "Order Management" configuration page, you can specify settings for the selection of organs in the image while creating worklist jobs. Depending on the specialization, the connected devices and modalities you can install different types of organ tables (Bodies). With the help of the BodyGenX tool (see chapter 14), you can create Bodies for various connected devices.



The standard license includes the use of only one modality due to organ tables. To use other modalities such as fluoroscopy apparatus, additional license is needed. The exception is the veterinary version, because in this case you need one table for all the animal species.

Types that are used are activated with the help of optional fields in front of their names. If several types are activated, they are displayed on various tabs for creating a job.

For a selected type, you can define on the configuration page on the right side of the tree view the details and beam projections. For further detailed instructions for this, refer to the User's Guide, as the user is also able to modify this list to your needs.

For each beam projection you can define up to 3 Procedure Codes. These codes must be separated by semicolon (";"). The Procedure Codes are transmitted on the specific DICOM tags. These tags can be chosen from the drop-down lists of "Procedure Code tags". When defining the Codes as well as selecting the tags defaults of target device must be overtaken or the device must be aligned to them.

The configuration files for different types are located in a subfolder "Body" in the digipaX installation directory. For each type there exists a folder, such as "human" for type "Man". It contains the file "Body2.ini" containing definitions of regions. In [GeneralSettings] you can preset for each type of modality and the station name for the jobs and a small icon. This icon will be displayed on the user interface on the tabs when there are multiple types activated. You can also specify an overlay image to be displayed. This overlay can also be an icon or a description, such as "X-RAY" or "ULTRASOUND".

Example: LocalName=Radiology Image=Body.png Modality=DX Station=STATION1 Symbol=Symbol.png Overlay=Overlay.png





The file "Body2.ini" must be saved when editing in the file format "UTF-8" without BOM (Byte Order Mark). This is not possible with the Windows editors (Notepad & WordPad). It is recommended to use PSPad editor provided on the installation CD. A possibly still existing file "Body.ini" originates from the previous digipaX versions (1.3.4 or older) and is not used anymore. That file will be automatically converted onto "Body2.ini" (UTF-8 without BOM).

The symbol is an image of 64x64 px in PNG, BMP or JPG format. The file "BodyParts.xml" containes definitions of details and beam projections include Procedure Codes. This file can be replaced manually to e.g. upload a completed definition of all Procedure Codes for the specific device type.

It is also possible to set the background image for visual selection of body parts. It will be shown as the background when creating jobs and in the planning tab of the image acquisition module. For this purpose, it is sufficient to copy the image in the PNG format with the filename "background.png" to the "Body" register in the digipaX installation folder. Any resolution can be set; however, it should be adapted to the parameters of the monitor used.



# 14 Body Generator (BodyGenX)

## 14.1 General

The Body Generator (BodyGenX) tool allows you to create and install predefined types for job creation in human and veterinary version, including visual organs and Procedure Codes. Thereby, various specialities (ENT, urology etc.) or various animal species for the veterinary version can be selected in several languages. Moreover, the Procedure Codes for various devices are available and can be transferred into the BodyParts.xml whilst generating as well. Possibly, the Procedure Codes not for all organs and beam projections may be available. Those can be added manually later as described under point 13 Visually choosing organs.



Generated organ tables with the Procedure Codes serve only as templates. Therefore, correctness of the Procedure Codes must be verified before they are put into service.

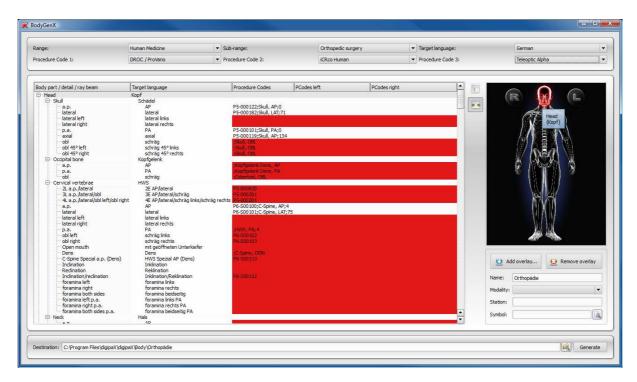
The program is started by loading BodyGenX.exe in the digipaX installation directory. The language of the program corresponds with the language of the digipaX installation.



## 14.2 Selection and preview

## 14.2.1 Selection of area, subarea and language

After the tool has been loaded, the selection begins on the top left with "Area". The following areas are available: human medicine, veterinary medicine and "Other". Depending on the selection, which was made here, next possible selections are available in the field "Subarea". That means various specialities in the case of human medicine and various animal species in the case of a veterinary version can be selected. In the third field the target language for output data can be selected.



## 14.2.2 Selecting device (Procedure Codes)

The Procedures Codes for up to three devices can be passed into the organ table. Usually please select the requested device beginning from the left. The item selected in BodeGenX must then also be set in digipaX in the configuration of the job management as well as in the device connection.



### 14.3 Main window and preview

After the device has been selected, the corresponding Procedure Code appears in overview window behind the beam projection. If more devices are selected, the Codes are separated with semicolons. Rows marked in red indicate that there is no Procedure Code or the Procedure Code not for all selected devices for this beam projection is available. It is an important issue later for the generating. In the left column the body parts, organs / details and beam projections in the language of the program are shown, in the right column those are displayed already translated into the target language. In the right preview window an image for visual organ selection is displayed. By moving with the mouse over the body, its areas are displayed in the language of the program and in the target language as well.

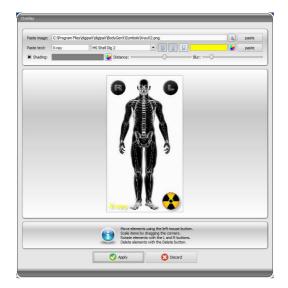
### 14.4 Body2.ini settings

### 14.4.1 Inserting overlay

For optical shaping of visual organ selection overlays can be inserted, which will be then codisplayed. You may insert any symbols and text.

Click on overlay to add it. Select a symbol and click on "Insert".

Using the mouse, the symbol is moved to a desired location. In the same way you can insert a text. Using the mouse wheel, text and symbols can be made larger or smaller, rotated with the keys L and R on the keyboard, and deleted by pressing on "Delete" ("Del" key). By pressing on "Apply" the overlay is inserted.





## 14.4.2 Name and other settings

In the field "Name" the name of the type is entered into Body2.ini under LocalName, which will then be displayed in the job management. Moreover, you can predefine settings for a station name and modality. Here you can also select a symbol, which will then be displayed in the tab of the user interface in the digipaX job management.

| nge:                                | Human Medicine  | ✓ Sub-range:               | Orthopedic s | irgery       | ▼ Target language: | German                     |            |
|-------------------------------------|---|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------------------|------------|
| ocedure Code 1:                     | DROC / ProVario   | ▼ Procedure Code 2:        | iCRco Human  |              | Procedure Code 3:  | Teleoptic Alpha            |            |
| ody part / detail / ray beam        | Target language   | Procedure Codes            | PCodes left  | PCodes right | A                  |                            |            |
| Head                                | Kopf  |                            |              | Transie and  |                    |                            |            |
| E - Skull                           | Schädel   |                            |              |              |                    |                            |            |
| a.p.                                | AP  | P5-000122:Skull, AP:0      |              |              |                    |                            |            |
| lateral                             | lateral   | P5-000122;Skull, LAT:7     |              |              |                    |                            |            |
| lateral left                        | lateral links   | P5-000162;5Kull, LAI;7     | 1            |              |                    | CYTHER T                   |            |
|                                     |   |                            |              |              |                    |                            |            |
| lateral right                       | lateral rechts  |                            |              |              |                    |                            |            |
| p.a.                                | PA  | P5-000101;Skull, PA;0      |              |              |                    |                            |            |
| axial                               | axial   | P5-000119;Skull, AP;1      | 34           |              |                    |                            |            |
| obl                                 | schräg  | ;Skuil, OBL                |              |              |                    |                            |            |
| obl 45° left                        | schräg 45° links  | ;Skull, OBL                |              |              |                    |                            |            |
| obl 45° right                       | schräg 45° rechts                                       | ;Soul, OBL                 |              |              |                    |                            |            |
| Occipital bone                      | Kopfgelenk  |                            |              |              |                    | 6 /\\$A\ 3                 |            |
| a.p.                                | AP  | :Kopfgeienk Dens, AP       |              |              |                    | 0 /1°5+47/ 3               | 3          |
| p.a.                                | PA  | :Kopfgelenk Dens, PA       |              |              |                    |                            |            |
| obl                                 | schräg  | :Odontoid, OB              |              |              |                    |                            |            |
| Cervical vertebrae                  | HWS   | 12 an and a summer provide |              |              |                    |                            |            |
| 2L a.p./lateral                     | 2E AP/lateral   | P5-000820                  |              |              |                    | A BAR A FE                 |            |
| 3. a.p./lateral/obl                 | 3E AP/lateral/schrag                                    | P5-000201                  |              |              |                    | Jan Cal                    |            |
| 4L a.p. /lateral/obl left/obl right | 3E AP/lateral/schräg<br>4E AP/lateral/schräg links/schr | ac rechts P5-000201        |              |              |                    |                            |            |
| a.p.                                | AP  | P6-S00100:C-Spine, A       | P:4          |              |                    |                            |            |
| lateral                             | lateral   | P6-S00101;C-Spine, LA      |              |              |                    |                            |            |
| lateral left                        | lateral links   | Po-sourcespire, LA         | 11/10        |              |                    |                            |            |
| lateral right                       | lateral rechts  |                            |              |              |                    |                            |            |
|                                     | PA  | HWS: PA:4                  |              |              |                    |                            |            |
| p.a.<br>obl left                    | PA<br>schräg links                                      | P6-S00102                  |              |              |                    |                            |            |
|                                     |   |                            |              |              |                    | X-ray 🛷 🛸 🗸                |            |
| obl right                           | schräg rechts   | P6-500103                  |              |              |                    |                            | -          |
| Open mouth                          | mit geöffneten Unterkiefer                              | Contractor Contractor      |              |              |                    |                            |            |
| Dens                                | Dens  | C-Spine, ODN               |              |              |                    |                            |            |
| C-Spine Special a.p. (Dens)         | HWS Spezial AP (Dens)                                   | P6-S00113                  |              |              |                    | Add overlay (3) Removerlay | ve overlav |
| Indination                          | Inklination   |                            |              |              |                    |                            |            |
| Reclination                         | Reklination   | and the second second      |              |              |                    |                            |            |
| Indination/reclination              | Inklination/Reklination                                 | P6-500112                  |              |              |                    | Name: Orthopädie           |            |
| foramina left                       | foramina links  |                            |              |              |                    |                            |            |
| foramina right                      | foramina rechts   |                            |              |              |                    | Modality:                  | -          |
| foramina both sides                 | foramina beidseitig                                     |                            |              |              |                    |                            |            |
| foramina left p.a.                  | foramina links PA                                       |                            |              |              |                    | Station:                   |            |
| foramina right p.a.                 | foramina rechts PA                                      |                            |              |              |                    | States h                   |            |
| foramina both sides p.a.            | foramina beidseitig PA                                  |                            |              |              |                    | a. 1.1.                    | 104        |
| Neck                                | Hals  | 1                          |              |              |                    | Symbol:                    | 4          |
|                                     | AD  |                            |              |              |                    |                            |            |
|                                     |   |                            |              |              |                    |                            |            |
|                                     |   |                            |              |              |                    |                            |            |

## 14.5 Output destination and generating

The output destination is by default the Body directory in the digipaX installation directory. However, a different output destination can be entered, e.g. in order to prepare the organ table for another system. After the output destination has been selected, click on "Generate". In most cases a dialogue in the form of questions follows, asking whether items with missing Procedure Codes are also to be applied. Please note that with "No" only the elements will be applied for those a Procedure Code at all selected devices is available. All items marked in red will not be applied. In the destination path the selected folder will then be created and all configuration and image files will be saved in it. This directory can be copied into any digipaX installation.



# 15 DICOM print

DICOM Print is available only when the appropriate module is active.

## 15.1 General configuration

DICOM printers are connected in the same way as the image archives and worklist servers. On the "Administrator :: DICOM / Network" configuration page, you can add a printer to the system. To do this, click on "New ..." in the "Printers" group. Next on the new DICOM printer settings dialogue, (see illustration at right). As usual, you need to provide a name, AE Title, IP and port. The connection should disconnect immediately, so after 0 seconds. The printer type refers to the desired device to be connected. The Printers.cfg file in the installation directory indicates which types of printers are available (see 15.2 Available DICOM printers). With the additional parameters you can customize the printout (see 15.3 Additional print parameters). Also here you can specify the colour, which can

| New DICOM connection           |                                   |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Designation:                   | DICOM Printer                     |
| AE title:                      | FUJI_PR                           |
| Host/IP:                       | 192.168.1.20                      |
| Port:                          | 5685                              |
| Disconnect:                    | ○ never disconnect                |
|                                | after inactivity of     0 seconds |
| Type of printer:               | FUJI                              |
| additional printer parameters: |                                   |
| Colour:                        |                                   |
| Use:                           | • yes O no                        |
| 0                              | K Cancel                          |
|                                |                                   |

later be helpful in the case of a choice of many printers. Also, the DICOM systems can be activated and deactivated.

## 15.2 Available DICOM printers

In the installation directory there is a configuration file called printers.cfg. In this directory, the entire series of DICOM printers are pre-configured. Because different models are appropriate for different settings and different types of film, you must enter them in the configuration file. The printers.cfg file can be freely edited and add without any additional printers. As a template, existing configured printers can be used. All keys are explained in the upper part of the file. With the help of these explanations and printer manufacturers information (technical data, DICOM Conformance Statement) other devices can also be connected.

## 15.3 Additional print parameters

You can use a number of additional parameters for print. It should be noted that not all printers will have all the DICOM print capabilities.

Details on the significance of the parameters can also be adopted from the DICOM standard, part 3 (BASIC FILM SESSION PRESENTATION MODULE ATTRIBUTES, BASIC FILM BOX PRESENTATION MODULE ATTRIBUTES, IMAGE BOX PIXEL PRESENTATION MODULE ATTRIBUTES).



### 15.3.1 Trim (border) options

```
--trim
set trim on
--no-trim
set trim off
--default-trim
use printer default (default)
```

## 15.3.2 Print presentation LUT options

```
--default-plut
do not create presentation LUT (default)
--identity
set IDENTITY presentation LUT shape
--plut [l]ut identifier: string
add LUT l to print job
--inverse-plut
render the inverse presentation LUT into the
bitmap of the hardcopy grayscale image
--illumination [v]alue: integer (0..65535)
set illumination to v (in cd/m^2)
--reflection [v]alue: integer (0..65535)
set reflected ambient light to v (in cd/m^2)
```

#### 15.3.3 Basic film session options

```
--copies [v]alue: integer (1..100, default: 1)
   set number of copies to v
--medium-type [v]alue: string
   set medium type to v
--destination [v]alue: string
   set film destination to v
--label [v]alue: string
   set film session label to v
--priority [v]alue: string
   set print priority to v
--owner [v]alue: string
   set film session owner ID to v
```

### 15.3.4 Annotation options

```
    --no-annotation
do not create annotation (default)
    -a --annotation [t]ext: string
create annotation with text [t]
```



| +pd | print-date<br>prepend date/time to annotation (default)        |
|-----|--|
| -pd | print-no-date<br>do not prepend date/time to annotation        |
| +pn | print-name<br>prepend printer name to annotation (default)     |
| -pn | print-no-name<br>do not prepend printer name to annotation     |
| +pl | print-lighting prepend illumination to annotation (default)    |
| -pl | print-no-lighting<br>do not prepend illumination to annotation |

# 15.3.5 Overlay options

| +0  | overlay [f]ilename : string, [x] [y] : integer                  |
|-----|---|
|     | load overlay data from PBM file f and display at position (x,y) |
|     |   |
| +0g | ovl-graylevel [v]alue: integer (04095)                          |
|     | use overlay gray level v (default: 4095 = white)                |

# 15.3.6 Other print options

| -1 | layout [c]olumns [r]ows: integer (default: 1 1)<br>use 'STANDARD\c,r' image display format |
|----|--|
|    | filmsize [v]alue: string<br>set film size ID to v  |
|    | magnification [v]alue: string<br>set magnification type to v                               |
|    | smoothing [v]alue: string<br>set smoothing type to v                                       |
|    | configinfo [v]alue: string<br>set configuration information to v                           |
|    | resolution [v]alue: string<br>set requested resolution ID to v                             |
|    | border [v]alue: string<br>set border density to v  |
|    | empty-image [v]alue: string<br>set empty image density to v                                |
|    | max-density [v]alue: string<br>set max density to v  |
|    | min-density [v]alue: string<br>set min density to v  |
|    | img-polarity [v]alue: string<br>set image box polarity to v (NORMAL or REVERSE)            |



--img-request-size [v]alue: string set requested image size to v (width in mm)
--img-magnification [v]alue: string set image box magnification type to v
--img-smoothing [v]alue: string set image box smoothing type to v

--img-configinfo [v]alue: string set image box configuration information to v



# 16 Veterinary version

digipaX system can be used for veterinary purposes. To do this, change the appropriate settings in the "Veterinary medicine" configuration page. Fields which are inactive here are also not available in the creating of a new patient dialogue.

| Jser   |  | Administrator   | :: Veterinary surgeon   |          |             |
|--|--|---|-------------------------|----------|-------------|
| Informations about clinic and physician  | Veterinary version                       |   |                         |          |             |
| Image preview  | X Activate veterinary version            |   |                         |          |             |
| Baseboard  | You can modify this entry with a doubler | lick on the verse in the table. Entries can be deactivated and will be then | not used in the system. |          |             |
| oupe<br>mage informations  | Designation                              | DICOM tag   | Tag element             | Position | Level       |
| mage informations<br>Overlay / scout lines   |  |   | Name                    | 1        | Patient     |
| listogram  | X Owner Name                             | (0010,0010) - PatientsName  | 100000                  |          |             |
| ob management  | Owner Birthdate                          | (????,????) - Unknown Tag & Data  |                         |          |             |
| mage acquisition   | Owner Sex                                | (????,????) - Unknown Tag & Data  |                         |          |             |
| Ither  | X Animal Name                            | (0010,0010) - PatientsName  | Surname                 | 1        | Patient     |
| Idministrator  | Species                                  | (0010,0010) - PatientsName  | 2. name                 | 1        | Patient     |
| icense<br>leterinary surgeon   | Race of Animal                           | (0010,0010) - PatientsName  | Name affix              | 1        | Patient     |
| DICOM / network  | X Color                                  | (0010,0010) - PatientsName  | Title                   | 1        | Patient     |
| lob management<br>SDT  | Birthdate of Animal                      | (0010,0030) - PatientsBirthDate   | completed               | 1        | Patient     |
| aches / IPS<br>levice links  | Sex of Animal                            | (0010,0040) - PatientsSex   | completed               | 1        | Patient     |
| evice inks<br>Fray journal   | × Pedigree                               | (0008,1040) - InstitutionalDepartmentName                                   | completed               | 1        | Examination |
| Image transfer<br>Other  | X Tattoo / Chip                          | (0010,1030) - PatientsWeight  | completed               | 1        | Examination |
| og<br>General<br>Cache<br>Discoli<br>Hinkge processing<br>File import<br>Vorklast<br>DIT<br>Print<br>auming CD / DVD | Tag for accession number for the working | t jobs: (0008,0050) - AccessionNumber                                       | (gr)                    |          |             |
| Denáres  |  |   |                         |          |             |
| Administrator login  | Import                                   | Export Info   |                         |          | Save        |

The DICOM standard does not provide tags for the different characteristics of animals (e.g. name of the animal and the animal species). Therefore, these features must be placed in other, initially unforeseen, tags for this purpose. Various companies, that provide software with DICOM tags, choose variety of tags for this purpose, and even parts of DICOM tags. If images already exist from other manufacturers or configuration must be adjusted so that digipaX can work with these systems, the tags used in digipaX must be modified according to the tags from other suppliers. In the installation program of the digipaX software, you can now choose preset configurations of tags.

If the cooperation with the systems of other suppliers is not needed, the tags can be selected freely. It should be noted that above all, you must choose the tags for the names of animals and animal species that will be available on the server when searching for C-FIND.

By double clicking on a row in the veterinary configuration table, the entry can be changed. Inactive entries are not used by the system (not all entries can be deactivated – some must be used by the system). If the selected tag is the patient's name (tag type PN), then you can choose whether all or only a part of the tag is to be used. If the selected tag has more entries (multiplicity), you can optionally specify the value's position. The level will be used to determine where on the Query–Retrieve–Level the information will be found. This means that if you select a tag level "series" (e.g. Series Description 0x0008,0x103e), then to determine the information a patient must first be searched for in all studies, and then all the image series, so that the server's response is searched for a specified tag (images are not transferred, but only database entries). This may lead to a significant system slowdown.



Therefore, it is recommended to always use patient level tags or, when necessary, the study level. We do not recommend the series or image level.

For tags that are not available on the server in searching C-FIND (on any of the levels), or for private tags you should provide the patient's level as the level, so as not to send unnecessary queries to the server.

Also, when reading DICOMDIR (patient's CD) there, the system tries to find information about the relevant tags. However, in DICOMDIR there is much less information than in the databases, so most of the information is relatively unused compared to being shown directly.

Viewing the information about the images on the overlay should be modified using selected settings ("About images" configuration page). Alternatively, change to the appropriate modality (modalities) settings which have already been entered, and enter new rows to display the requested information about the animals. Use the same tag settings as in the veterinary medicine configurations.

## 16.1 Adaptation to XScan

The XScan software in the veterinary version uses the following tags for the animals' characteristics:

| Description            | Tag                 | Tag element | Position | Level   |
|------------------------|---------------------|-------------|----------|---------|
| Owner's name           | 0010,0010           | First name  | 1        | Patient |
|                        | (PatientsName)      |             |          |         |
| Name of animal         | 0010,0010           | Surname     | 1        | Patient |
|                        | (PatientsName)      |             |          |         |
| Animal species         | 0008,0050           | entirely    | 1        | Study   |
|                        | (AccessionNumber)   |             |          |         |
| Animal's date of birth | 0010,0030           | entirely    | 1        | Patient |
|                        | (PatientsBirthDate) |             |          |         |
| Animal's sex           | 0010,0040           | entirely    | 1        | Patient |
|                        | (PatientsSex)       |             |          |         |

Observe the comments on the Accession Number tag in section 16.4.



## 16.2 Adaptation to Promis / Hipax

Promis and Hipax software systems use the following settings:

| Description            | Tag                       | Tag      | Position | Level   |
|------------------------|---------------------------|----------|----------|---------|
|                        |                           | element  |          |         |
| Owner's name           | 0010,0010                 | entirely | 1        | Patient |
|                        | (PatientsName)            |          |          |         |
| Owner's date of birth  | 0010,0030                 | entirely | 1        | Patient |
|                        | (PatientsBirthDate)       |          |          |         |
| Owner's sex            | 0010,0040                 | entirely | 1        | Patient |
|                        | (PatientsSex)             |          |          |         |
| Name of animal         | 0008,1030                 | entirely | 1        | Study   |
|                        | (StudyDescription)        |          |          |         |
| Animal species         | 0008,0090                 | entirely | 1        | Study   |
|                        | (ReferringPhysiciansName) |          |          |         |
| Breed                  | 0021,0040                 | entirely | 1        | Patient |
|                        | (private)                 |          |          |         |
| Colour                 | 0021,0070                 | entirely | 1        | Patient |
|                        | (private)                 |          |          |         |
| Animal's date of birth | 0008,0020                 | entirely | 1        | Study   |
|                        | (StudyDate)               |          |          |         |
| Animal's sex           | 0008,1010                 | entirely | 1        | Study   |
|                        | (StationName)             |          |          |         |
| Pedigree               | 0020,0010                 | entirely | 1        | Study   |
|                        | (StudyID)                 |          |          |         |
| Tattoo / Chip          | 0008,0050                 | entirely | 1        | Study   |
|                        | (AccessionNumber)         |          |          |         |

Observe the comments on the Accession Number tag in section 16.4.

## 16.3 Self-defined settings

If compatibility with other systems is necessary, you can make your own settings yourself. We recommend the following definitions:

| Description           | Tag                 | Tag element | Position | Level   |
|-----------------------|---------------------|-------------|----------|---------|
| Owner's name          | 0010,0010           | First name  | 1        | Patient |
|                       | (PatientsName)      |             |          |         |
| Owner's date of birth | 0010,0030           | entirely    | 1        | Patient |
|                       | (PatientsBirthDate) |             |          |         |
| Owner's sex           | 0010,0040           | entirely    | 1        | Patient |
|                       | (PatientsSex)       |             |          |         |
| Name of animal        | 0010,0010           | Surname     | 1        | Patient |
|                       | (PatientsName)      |             |          |         |
| Animal species        | 0010,0010           | 2. name     | 1        | Patient |
|                       | (PatientsName)      |             |          |         |

Features such as breed, coat, date of birth of the animal, animal's sex, pedigree and tattoo / chip should be used only when they are actually needed. First of all, in the 0010.0010 (name of patient) tag, "Title" and "Addition to the name" tag elements should be used, and then the appropriate tags from the study level, on which you can skip the actual content in practice. The following tables provide a guide regarding the tags on different levels, which are generally suitable for use and are available on the DICOM server in the standard version of the Conquest system (conquest can accept additional tags to the database with appropriate configurations). When using another PACS, Conformance Statement should be searched for available and appropriate tags.

#### Level Patient:

| Tag       | Description       | Туре        | Multiplicity |
|-----------|-------------------|-------------|--------------|
| 0010,0020 | PatientID         | Long String | 1            |
| 0010,0010 | PatientsName      | Person Name | 1            |
| 0010,0030 | PatientsBirthDate | Date        | 1            |
| 0010,0040 | PatientsSex       | Code String | 1            |

### Level study:

| Tag       | Description            | Туре         | Multiplicity |
|-----------|------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| 0008,0020 | StudyDate              | Date         | 1            |
| 0008,0030 | StudyTime              | Time         | 1            |
| 0020,0010 | StudyID                | Short String | 1            |
| 0008,1030 | StudyDescription       | Long String  | 1            |
| 0008,0050 | AccessionNumber        | Short String | 1            |
| 0008,0090 | ReferringPhysicianName | Person Name  | 1            |



| 0010,1010 | PatientsAge                 | Age String     | 1     |
|-----------|-----------------------------|----------------|-------|
| 0010,1030 | PatientsWeight              | Decimal String | 1     |
| 0008,0061 | ModalitiesInStudy           | Code String    | 1 – n |
| 0008,1010 | StationName                 | Short String   | 1     |
| 0008,1040 | InstitutionalDepartmentName | Long String    | 1     |

#### Level Series:

| Tag       | Description            | Туре           | Multiplicity |
|-----------|------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| 0020,0011 | SeriesNumber           | Integer String | 1            |
| 0008,0021 | SeriesDate             | Date           | 1            |
| 0008,0031 | SeriesTime             | Time           | 1            |
| 0008,103E | SeriesDescription      | Long String    | 1            |
| 0008,0060 | Modality               | Code String    | 1            |
| 0018,5100 | PatientPosition        | Code String    | 1            |
| 0018,0010 | ContrastBolusAgent     | Long String    | 1            |
| 0008,0070 | Manufacturer           | Long String    | 1            |
| 0008,1090 | ManufacturersModelName | Long String    | 1            |
| 0018,0015 | BodyPartExamined       | Code String    | 1            |
| 0018,1030 | ProtocolName           | Long String    | 1            |

#### Level Image:

| Tag       | Description      | Туре           | Multiplicity |
|-----------|------------------|----------------|--------------|
| 0020,0013 | InstanceNumber   | Integer String | 1            |
| 0008,0023 | ImageDate        | Date           | 1            |
| 0008,0033 | ImageTime        | Time           | 1            |
| 0018,0086 | EchoNumbers      | Integer String | 1 – n        |
| 0008,0022 | AquisitionDate   | Date           | 1            |
| 0008,0032 | AquisitionTime   | Time           | 1            |
| 0018,1250 | ReceiveCoilName  | Short String   | 1            |
| 0020,0012 | AquisitionNumber | Integer String | 1            |
| 0054,0400 | ImageID          | Short String   | 1            |

### 16.4 Use of Accession Number tag

When using the worklist application component in digipaX, the tag 0008.0050 – Accession Number is used for assignment of jobs. If it is used differently in relation to the characteristics of the animal, then you must define another tag for job management in the configuration. This tag cannot be used for animal characteristics and it must be one of the following tags that are available on the worklist server:

```
(0008,0005) SpecificCharacterSet
(0008,0050) AccessionNumber
```



(0008,0080) InstitutionName (0008,0081) InstitutionAddress (0008,0090) ReferringPhysiciansName (0008,1080) AdmittingDiagnosesDescription (0008,1110) ReferencedStudySequence (0008,1150) > ReferencedSOPClassUID (0008,1155) > ReferencedSOPInstanceUID (0008,1120) ReferencedPatientSequence (0008,1150) > ReferencedSOPClassUID (0008,1155) > ReferencedSOPInstanceUID (0010,0010) PatientsName (0010,0020) PatientID (0010,0030) PatientsBirthDate (0010,0040) PatientsSex (0010,1000) OtherPatientIDs (0010,1001) OtherPatientNames (0010,1020) PatientsSize (0010,1030) PatientsWeight (0010,1040) PatientsAddress (0010,1080) MilitaryRank (0010,2000) MedicalAlerts (0010,2110) ContrastAllergies (0010,2160) EthnicGroup (0010,21a0) SmokingStatus (0010,21b0) AdditionalPatientHistory (0010,21c0) PregnancyStatus (0010,21d0) LastMenstrualDate (0010,4000) PatientComments (0020,000d) StudyInstanceUID (0032,1032) RequestingPhysician (0032,1033) RequestingService (0032,1060) RequestedProcedureDescription (0032,1064) RequestedProcedureCodeSequence (0008,0100) > CodeValue (0008,0102) > CodingSchemeDesignator (0008,0103) > CodingSchemeVersion (0008,0104) > CodeMeaning (0038,0010) AdmissionID (0038,0011) IssuerOfAdmissionID (0038,0050) SpecialNeeds (0038,0300) CurrentPatientLocation (0038,0500) PatientState (0040,0100) ScheduledProcedureStepSequence (0008,0060) > Modality (0032,1070) > RequestedContrastAgent (0040,0001) > ScheduledStationAETitle (0040,0002) > ScheduledProcedureStepStartDate (0040,0003) > ScheduledProcedureStepStartTime (0040,0004) > ScheduledProcedureStepEndDate (0040,0005) > ScheduledProcedureStepEndTime (0040,0006) > ScheduledPerformingPhysiciansName (0040,0007) > ScheduledProcedureStepDescription (0040,0008) > ScheduledProtocolCodeSequence (0008,0100) > > CodeValue (0008,0102) > > CodingSchemeDesignator (0008,0103) > > CodingSchemeVersion (0008,0104) > > CodeMeaning (0040,0009) > ScheduledProcedureStepID (0040,0010) > ScheduledStationName (0040,0011) > ScheduledProcedureStepLocation (0040,0012) > PreMedication



| (0040,002   | 0) > ScheduledProcedureStepStatus                         |
|-------------|---|
| (0040,040   | 0) > CommentsOnTheScheduledProcedureStep                  |
| (0040,1001) | RequestedProcedureID                                      |
| (0040,1002) | ReasonForTheRequestedProcedure                            |
| (0040,1003) | RequestedProcedurePriority                                |
| (0040,1004) | PatientTransportArrangements                              |
| (0040,1005) | RequestedProcedureLocation                                |
| (0040,1008) | ConfidentialityCode                                       |
| (0040,1009) | ReportingPriority   |
| (0040,1010) | NamesOfIntendedRecipientsOfResults                        |
| (0040,1400) | RequestedProcedureComments                                |
| (0040,2001) | ReasonForTheImagingServiceRequest                         |
| (0040,2004) | IssueDateOfImagingServiceRequest                          |
| (0040,2005) | IssueTimeOfImagingServiceRequest                          |
| (0040,2008) | OrderEnteredBy  |
| (0040,2009) | OrderEnterersLocation                                     |
| (0040,2010) | OrderCallbackPhoneNumber                                  |
| (0040,2016) | PlacerOrderNumberImagingServiceRequest                    |
| (0040,2017) | FillerOrderNumberImagingServiceRequest                    |
| (0040,2400) | ImagingServiceRequestComments                             |
| (0040,3001) | ${\tt ConfidentialityConstraintOnPatientDataDescription}$ |
|             |   |

The chosen tag cannot be any other tag being used. Some tags which may be suitable are shown in bold on the list.

## 16.5 GDT Field assignment / mapping

When connecting using GDT to the veterinary clinic's management systems, the GDT connection fields should be adjusted. For example, on the 3110 field, patient's sex is transferred. In the veterinary version, this field often is the sex of the animal that is transferred. If and which fields do you need to adjust depend on the clinic's management system. These fields can be modified under GDT configuration / Field assignment (mapping) / Veterinary medicine. See section 10.1.11.3 "Field assignment (mapping)".



| ser                                    |                              |         |                                   |                 | Administrator :: GDT                 |                  |                     |                         |      |
|--|------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|------|
| nformations about clinic and physician | Identification               |         |                                   |                 |                                      |                  |                     |                         |      |
| mage preview                           | GDT-ID: DIGIPAX1             |         |                                   |                 | Abbreviation: DIGI                   |                  |                     |                         |      |
| aseboard                               |                              |         |                                   |                 |                                      |                  |                     |                         |      |
| pupe<br>nage informations              | Communication                |         |                                   |                 |                                      |                  |                     |                         |      |
| verlay / scout lines                   | Import directory:            |         | C:\digipaX\digipaX\GDT            |                 |                                      |                  |                     |                         | R    |
| stogram                                | Export directory:            |         | C:\digipaX\digipaX\GDT            |                 |                                      |                  |                     |                         | a    |
| b management                           | Type of file:                |         | fixed GDT file extension (".gdt") | O incremen      | tal file extension (".001" - ".999") | fixed file names |                     |                         | -    |
| age acquisition                        | Import file:                 |         | DIGIxxxx.gdt                      | e.g.: DIGIxx:   |                                      | import.gdt       |                     |                         | -    |
| her                                    | Export file:                 |         | xxxxDIGI.gdt                      | e.g.; xxxxDI    |                                      | export.gdt       |                     |                         | -    |
| ministrator                            | Check interval in seconds:   |         | 60                                | - Cigit Antoise | 0.1017                               | exposed or       |                     |                         | -    |
|  | Readout delay in miliseconds |         | 0                                 |                 |                                      |                  |                     |                         |      |
| tense<br>Iterinary surgeon             | Log:                         |         | log content of files              | 1.51            |                                      |                  |                     |                         |      |
| com/network                            | cog.                         |         | ing content of thes               |                 |                                      |                  |                     |                         |      |
| b management                           | Adapt field allocation (ma   | apping) |                                   |                 |                                      |                  |                     |                         |      |
| r.                                     | Patient data                 |         |                                   |                 |                                      |                  |                     |                         |      |
| thes / IPS                             | Patient number:              | 3000    | Name affix:                       | 3100            | Name:                                | 3101             | Name:               | 3102                    |      |
| vice links                             | Date of birth:               | 3103    | Title:                            | 3104            | Insurant number:                     | 3105             | Place of residence: | 3106                    |      |
| ray journal                            | Street:                      | 3107    | Gender:                           | 3110            | Date of record:                      | 6200             |                     |                         |      |
| iage transfer<br>ther                  |                              |         |                                   |                 |                                      | 0.555            |                     |                         |      |
| ner                                    | Control system               |         |                                   |                 |                                      |                  |                     |                         |      |
| 9                                      | Job number:                  | 0       | Job description:                  | 0               | Station name:                        | 0                | Modality:           | 0                       |      |
| neral                                  | Veterinary surgeon           |         |                                   |                 |                                      |                  |                     |                         |      |
| he                                     | Owner's last name:           | 3201    | Owner's first name:               | 3202            | Owner's name affix:                  | 3200             | Owner's title:      | 3204                    |      |
| юм                                     | Owner's date of birth:       | 3203    | Owner's gender:                   | 3210            | Animal name:                         | 3101             | Animal species:     | 3100                    | -    |
| age processing                         | Breed:                       | 3102    | Color of animal:                  | 3104            | Animal`s date of birth:              | 3103             | Animal's gender:    | 3110                    | =    |
| eimport                                | Pedigree:                    | 3102    | Tattoo / chip:                    | 3105            | Annu 3 date of birth.                | 3103             | Pointer a gender.   | 5110                    |      |
| orklist                                | Peogree.                     | 3100    | Tattoo / Chip:                    | 3105            |                                      |                  |                     |                         |      |
| ۲<br>nt                                |                              |         |                                   |                 |                                      |                  |                     | Set up GDT standard fie | elds |
| t<br>ning CD / DVD                     |                              |         |                                   |                 |                                      |                  |                     |                         |      |
| árec                                   | Create GDT answer            |         |                                   |                 |                                      |                  |                     |                         |      |
| Administrator login                    | Import                       | Eve     | port Info                         |                 |                                      |                  |                     | Save                    |      |
| r tanna ave brow hegen to              | angoren                      |         | and an                            |                 |                                      |                  |                     | Jure                    |      |

These settings are effective only with an active veterinary version and partially annulled settings for patient data. The place of residence is taken in accordance with settings from the patient data, if it exists.

#### 16.6 Viewer

Settings for the veterinary version are stored in the vet.ini file. Along with burning the patient's CD (DVD), they are transferred to the viewer. Thus, the viewer uses the same settings. Change of the settings in the digipaX viewer is not possible.

### 16.7 Vetinf connection

Vetinf can operate with transferred files both with fixed GDT, as well as incremental file extensions. You can also freely choose the import and export path, and the GDT fields have the flexibility to be adjusted, with a few exceptions. Vetinf supports "Send a request to the PACS," and "Request data from PACS." Additional request of patient's CD, or image import is not possible. A specific important feature is the Ventif **job number**, which is transmitted via the **GDT 8480** field. The job number can also be transferred to the image. Then it is possible to load the exact image using GDT. Field 8402 (specific for the characteristic map device) is used to transfer modalities, and the field 8410 (TEST-IDENT) is to transfer the AE Title. Therefore, when creating a job, loading digipaX with the "WL" option via GDT 8402 or 8410 fields cannot be applied. digipaX must be loaded by "digipax.exe /w". The following settings have been tested on Vetinf 17.06 version. Incremental file extensions were used. For tags settings, the standard settings were used (see chapter 16 Veterinary version). The "Tag for the access number for the job work list" is a tag which stores the Ventif job number in the image (default = 0008,0050).



### 16.7.1 *digipaX settings*

#### 16.7.1.1 GDT settings and field assignment (mapping)

Another specific feature is that Ventif always sends the GDT file to the recipient ID "PACS". This recipient ID must be entered into digipaX, so that digipaX can accept the GDT.

|   |                             |                |  |  |                            |                  |                     | Configuration              |
|---|-----------------------------|----------------|--|--|----------------------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| User 🖸                                      | Ĩ.                          |                |  | Admin                                  | istrator :: GDT            |                  |                     |                            |
| Informations about clinic and physician     | Identification              | Identification |  |  |                            |                  |                     |                            |
| Image preview                               | GDT-ID: PACS                |                |  |  | Abbreviation: DIGI         |                  |                     |                            |
| Baseboard                                   |                             |                |  |  |                            |                  |                     |                            |
| Loupe<br>Image informations                 | Communication               |                |  |  |                            |                  |                     |                            |
| Image informations<br>Overlay / scout lines | Import directory:           |                | C:\digipaX\digipaX\GDT   |  |                            |                  |                     |                            |
| Histogram                                   | Export directory:           |                | C:\djqpaX\djqqpaX\djqpaX\djqpaX\djqpaX\djqpaX\djqpaX\djqqaX\djqqaX\djqqaX\djqqa |  |                            |                  |                     |                            |
| Job management                              |                             |                | <ul> <li>fixed GDT file extension (".gdt")</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>incremental file e</li> </ul> | xtension (*.001* - *.999*) | fixed file names |                     |                            |
| Image acquisition                           |                             |                | DIGIxxxx.gdt   |  |                            | import.gdt       |                     |                            |
| Other                                       |                             |                | xxxxDIGI.qdt   | e.g.: xxxxDIGI.017                     |                            | export.gdt       |                     |                            |
| Administrator                               | Check interval in seconds:  |                | 60   | ¢                                      |                            | Lexportigut      |                     |                            |
|   | Readout delay in milisecond |                | 0  | ÷                                      |                            |                  |                     |                            |
| License                                     | Log:                        | 5:             | log content of files   |  |                            |                  |                     |                            |
| Veterinary surgeon<br>DICOM / network       | Log.                        |                | ing content of nes   |  |                            |                  |                     |                            |
| Job management                              | Adapt field allocation (m   | apping)        |  |  |                            |                  |                     |                            |
| GDT   | Patient data                |                |  |  |                            |                  |                     |                            |
| HL7   | Patient number:             | 3000           | Name affix:  | 3100                                   | Name:                      | 3101             | Name:               | 3102                       |
| Caches / IPS                                | Date of birth:              | 3103           | Title:   | 3104                                   | Insurant number:           | 3105             | Place of residence: | 3106                       |
| Device links                                | Street:                     | 3107           | Gender:  | 3110                                   | Date of record:            | 6200             |                     |                            |
| Patient's CD<br>X-ray journal               |                             |                |  |  |                            |                  |                     |                            |
| Image transfer                              | Control system              |                |  |  |                            |                  |                     |                            |
| Other                                       | Job number:                 | 8480           | Job description:   | 8411                                   | Station name:              | 8410             | Modality:           | 8402                       |
|   | Veterinary surgeon          |                |  |  |                            |                  |                     |                            |
| Log   | Owner's last name:          | 3201           | Owner's first name:  | 3202                                   | Owner's name affix:        | 0                | Owner's title:      | 3204                       |
| General                                     | Owner's date of birth:      | 0              | Owner's gender:  | 0                                      | Animal name:               | 3101             | Animal species:     | 3100                       |
| Cache                                       | Breed:                      | 3102           | Color of animal:   | 3104                                   | Animal's date of birth:    |                  | Animal's gender:    | 3110                       |
| DICOM                                       | Pedigree:                   | 3102           | Tattoo / chip:   | 6340                                   |                            | 5405             | , and a general     |                            |
| Image processing                            | r cogrees                   | 3100           | Jacob / Crip:  | 0340                                   |                            |                  |                     |                            |
| File import<br>Worklist                     |                             |                |  |  |                            |                  |                     | Set up GDT standard fields |

The returned response from GDT is either after the job:

| Veterinary surgeon   | Create GDT answer                 |   |   |
|--|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| DICOM / network  | GDT answer files can be created t | or automatic acquited images (via this digipax station) as well as for the images whi   | ch have been received in the background.                      |
| Job management<br>GOT<br>HL7<br>Cardres / IPS<br>Device Into<br>Potientis CD<br>X-rary journal | Moment of creating:               | Image acquisition and image receipt For each image (minediately) Contraction and image receipt Contraction and the set of the set o | other events  If immediately after job  after import of image |
| Image transfer   |                                   | ask user before creating  |   |
| Other<br>Log (a)<br>General  | Entry in comment field (6227):    | automatically (according to mode)     this comment text in answer file:     add additional tags:  | There are new images available                                |
| Cache  | Characteristics field:            | Type of examination carried out:  | ALLG00  |
| DICOM<br>Image processing  | Set of characters:                | IBM CP 437 (DOS)  | ISO 8859-1 (ANSI)   |
| File import  | Require an answer in GDT standa   | d: require (despite whether a request has been made to this system or not)  |   |
| Workist<br>GDT<br>HI 7   | ×                                 | Recipient ID: VETINF delete attached physician number   | Redpient abbreviation: VETX                                   |
| Administrator login  | Import                            | Export Info   | Save  |
|  |                                   |   | ٥   |

#### or after downloading the image:

| Job management      |  | 🛛 🗶 Image acquisition and image receipt                                | other events                          |
|---------------------|--|--|---------------------------------------|
| GDT                 |  | for each image (immediately)   |                                       |
| HL7<br>Cadhes / IPS | Moment of creating:  | ○ each series Waiting time: 3 minutes ★                                | immediately after job Collect jobs    |
| Device links        | The second s   | examination Waiting time: 10 minutes *                                 | after import of image                 |
| Patient's CD        |  | if the last job is ready   | arter import or image                 |
| X-ray journal       |  |  |                                       |
| Image transfer      |  | ask user before creating   |                                       |
| Other               | Entry in comment field (6227)  | <ul> <li>automatically (according to mode)</li> </ul>                  |                                       |
|                     |  | O this comment text in answer file:                                    | There are new images available        |
| og                  |  | add additional tags:   |                                       |
| General             |  |  |                                       |
| Cache               | Characteristics field:   | Type of examination carried out:                                       | ALLG00                                |
| DICOM               | Set of characters:   | IBM CP 437 (DOS)   | <ul> <li>ISO 8859-1 (ANSI)</li> </ul> |
| Image processing    | The state of the s | ndard: require (despite whether a request has been made to this system |                                       |
| File import         | Require an answer in GD1 sta   |  |                                       |
| Worklist            |  | Recipient ID: VETINF   | Recipient abbreviation: VETX          |
| SDT<br>H 7          |  | delete attached physician number                                       |                                       |
|                     |  |  |                                       |
| Administrator login | Import   | Export Info  | Save                                  |



If the job sending station and receiving station are the same, digipaX must be loaded using the "/w" option. If images are not received at the job sending station, you can set in the configuration so that it is not the ordering station that responds, but the receiving station. In this case, on the receiving station the option "Request GDT response" must be activated and the recipient's abbreviation provided.

#### 16.7.1.2 Job management

|  |   |  |  |             |                                     | Configuration |
|--|---|--|--|-------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|
| User 🖾   |   |  | Administrator :: Job manageme  | ent         |                                     |               |
| Informations about clinic and physicien Image preview Baseboard Loupe Image informations Overlay / sociul mes Hetogram Joh mangement Image acquisition Other | Job management / workist<br>Automatically update job list<br>elete jobs automatically<br>Show the colum with number<br>Deactivate check of the comm<br>Source of entry in X-ray journal<br>Source for the pre-allocation of the |  | 30 (1)<br>10 hours (1)   |             |                                     |               |
| Administrator  | (Only if X-ray journal module active<br>Visual selection<br>Types:  |  | source (all entries are empty)   |             |                                     |               |
| Job management<br>GDT<br>HL7   | X Cat<br>X Dog<br>X Swine   |  | . · · ·  |             | T                                   |               |
| Codes JPS<br>Device Ints<br>Patents Co<br>Xray Journal<br>Image transfer<br>Other  |   | Part of the body / refinement / ray path<br>Head<br>Head<br>K Skull<br>K Skull<br>K Skull<br>K Nasal bone<br>K Nasal bone<br>K Nasal bone<br>K Nasal conty<br>K N | Procedure codes  | PCodes left | PCodes right                        |               |
| General Cache  | Tags procedure codes: Requester   |  | Scheduled Procedure Step Code Mean   | ing         | Scheduled Procedure Step Code Value | •             |
| DICOM Image processing<br>File import<br>Worklast<br>GDT 417<br>Administrator logn   | Construction of the second  | Number<br>Procedure Step ID<br>Procedure Step Description<br>Export Info   | X save job number as Accession Num     X use job description as examination of |             |                                     | Save          |
|  |   |  |  |             |                                     | (             |

Here "Additional information" must be activated. There are the tags set, for which the worklist jobs will have the Vetinf job number sent and a description of the Ventif job. These settings must be identical at all stations, which use the worklist or GDT. In this way you can use preset tags, if they are still available, and not already used by the transmission of Procedure Codes.



### 16.7.2 Vetinf settings

The GDT settings are under Extras/Diagnostic Equipment/GDT. There you set the import and export paths and program parameters.

| /etabc/Vetabc Plus | VetScan/ | VetscanHM5             | VetScan VS2 |                     | <u>R</u> eflovet+ | KoneLab 20           | Abacus j.vet3/ve |
|--------------------|----------|------------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| pocH-100iV Diff    | FD       | )C <u>3</u> 500i/4000i | Vet         | Test <u>8</u> 008   | VetLab-IDEXX      | EKG                  | <u>G</u> DT      |
|                    |          |                        |             |                     |                   | Auf                  | trag an das PAC  |
| Pfad: C:\di        | gipaX\   | digipaX                | ∖GDT        |                     |                   |                      | <u>a</u>         |
| Datei: (           | fest:    | DIGIVE                 | tx O        | lfd.Nr.             | GDT-Kennun        | gssatz:              | 6302             |
| Extension:         | 🗍 fest:  |                        | ۲           | lfd.Nr.             | Zuor              | dnung GDT-Datensätze | - 2              |
| PACS: C:\          | digipa   | X\digip                | ax\digip    | ax.exe              |                   |                      | <u>a</u>         |
|                    |          |                        |             |                     |                   | Antwort              | vom PACS an P    |
|                    |          |                        |             |                     |                   | Antwort              |                  |
|                    |          | digipaX                |             |                     |                   |                      | <u></u>          |
|                    | fest:    | VETXDI                 | gi O        | lfd.Nr.             | GDT-Kennun        | gssatz:              | 6310             |
| Extension: (       | fest:    |                        | ۲           | lfd.Nr.             | Zuor              | dnung GDT-Datensätze | - 🎒              |
|                    |          |                        |             |                     |                   | Anforderung          | PC an das PAC    |
| Pfad: C:\di        | qipaX\   | digipaX                | ∖GDT        |                     |                   |                      | <u>a</u>         |
|                    | fest:    | DIGIVE                 |             | lfd.Nr.             | GDT-Kennun        | gssatz:              | 6311             |
| Extension:         | fest:    |                        | ۲           | lfd.Nr.             | Zuor              | dnung GDT-Datensätze | - 2              |
| Viewer: C: \       | digipa   | X\digip                | ax\digip    | ax.exe              |                   |                      |                  |
|                    |          |                        |             |                     |                   |                      |                  |
| Polling in sec:    |          | 5 🔽 (                  | GDT aktiv   | GDT bei Kunde       | enaufruf          |                      |                  |
|                    |          | <b>C</b>               | - 11        | meine GDT-Parameter | _                 | ano ano              | ichern 🧭 🚮       |

In the "General GDT parameters" section in case of Vetinf content fields in GDT content (record types) are set. Moreover, you can set initial settings for modalities, AE Titles and study description.

| Tierdaten:                              | Platzhalter: | Auswahl:  |
|---|--------------|---|
| Tierart (03)<br>Name (06)<br>Rasse (04) |              | 3100=Tierart 030000<br>3101=Name des Tieres 060000<br>3102=Rasse 040000<br>3103=Geburtsdatum 070000<br>3104=Farbe 220000<br>3105=EU-Ausweijk, debensnummer 230000 |
| Geburtstag (07)                         |              | 3106=Halter Wohnort PZWO00  |
| Geschlecht (05)                         |              | 3107=Halter Strasse ST0000<br>3108=Stammbaum 320000   |
| Ohrmarke/Täto (08)                      |              | 3109=frei 000000<br>3110=Geschlecht 050000  |
| Farbe (22)                              |              | STID-Geschiecht 050000  |
| EU-Pass (23)                            |              | Halter Wohnort PZWOO  |
| Chip-Nummer (24)                        |              | Übernehmen  |
| Zusatz KT (3x)                          | Bild-ID (27) | Vorschaubild-Verzeichnis (28)   |
| Besitzerdaten:                          | Tier-ID (25) | Modalität: (CR,CT,etc.)   |
| Name Halter (NH)                        |              | CR 🖌 🏏 😼  |
| Vorname (VN)                            |              | AE-Title: (auslösende Software)   |
| Titel (TH)                              |              | SCANNER 🔹 🖌 🤕   |
| <ul> <li>Postleitzahl (PZ)</li> </ul>   |              | Studienbeschreibung:  |
| Ort (WO)                                |              | Untersuchung (CR)   |
| Strasse (ST)                            |              | speichern 🖌 🛛 Vorschau 💂 zurück   |

With "Record types assignment" requested GDT fields are selected.



### Creating job:

| verfügbar:   |         | ausgwählt:   |   |
|--|---------|--|---|
| 4219=Uberweiser<br>4220=U-brersucher<br>6200=U-Datum<br>6201=U-Zait<br>6205-frei 00000<br>6221=Fremdbefund<br>6227=Studie<br>6228=Trei 000000<br>6305-frei 000000<br>6330=frei 000000<br>6333=frei 000000<br>6333=frei 000000<br>6335=frei 000000<br>6338=frei 000000<br>6338=frei 000000<br>6338=frei 000000<br>6339=frei 000000<br>6339=frei 000000<br>6339=frei 000000<br>6334=frei 000000<br>6341=frei 000000<br>6341=frei 000000<br>6341=frei 000000<br>6343=frei 000000<br>6343=frei 000000<br>6343=frei 000000<br>6343=frei 000000<br>6343=frei 000000<br>6343=frei 000000<br>6343=frei 000000<br>6345=frei | •<br>«» | 9206=verwendeter Zeichensatz<br>9218=Version GDT<br>8000=Satzilange<br>8316=GDT ID des Empfangers<br>8316=GDT ID des Empfangers<br>8316=GDT ID des Empfangers<br>8316=GDT ID des Empfangers<br>8402=Modalität<br>8410=AL:Title<br>8400=Tierart 030000<br>3100=Tierart 030000<br>3100=Tierart 030000<br>3101=Name des Tieres 060000<br>3102=Rasse 040000<br>3102=Rasse 040000<br>3102=Rasse 040000<br>3104=Farbe 220000<br>3104=Farbe 220000<br>3104=Farbe 220000<br>3104=Farbe 220000<br>3104=Farbe 220000<br>3105=Halter Wohnort PZWO00<br>3106=Halter Wohnort PZWO00<br>3107=Halter Strasse ST0000<br>3108=Statter Nachname NN0000<br>3202=Halter Vonname VN0000<br>3202=Halter Vonname VN0000<br>3202=Halter Tiel TH0000<br>6200=U-Datum<br>6201=U-Zeit<br>8340=Chip/Transp/Ohrmark/Tato 240800 | - |

### Returned response:

| 4220=Untersucher         9218-Version GDT           6200=U-Datum         8000-SatzidentFikation           6201=U-Zeit         8100-Satzlange           6201=U-Zeit         815-GDT ID des Empfängers           6221=Freidbefund         8315-GDT ID des Senders           6221=Studie         8315-GDT ID des Senders           6221=Studie         8315-GDT ID des Senders           6222=Testbezichnung         8410-ALTitle           6305=frei 00000         8440-Auftragsnummer           6305=frei 00000         8440-Auftragsnummer           6305=frei 00000         8400-TiertHalter ID           6330=frei 00000         3100-TiertHalter ID           6330=frei 00000         3101-Tiertant 03000           6331=frei 00000         3101=Name des Tieres 06000           633=frei 00000         3103-Geburtsdatum 070000           633=frei 00000         3104-Farbe 220000           633=frei 00000         3104-Farbe 220000           633=frei 00000         3105-Falter Wohnort PZWO00           633=frei 000000         310F-Halter Wohnort PZWO00           633=frei 000000         310F-Halter States ST0000 |   | Pflichtsätze: 8000, 8100, 3000, 8480  |
|--|---|---|
| 4220-Untersucher         9218-Version GDT           8200-U-Datum         8000-Statzlänge           8201-U-Zeit         8100-Statzlänge           8201-U-Zeit         8116-GDT ID des Empfängers           821-Firemöbefund         8316-GDT ID des Senders           8221-Firemöbefund         8316-GDT ID des Senders           8222-Fistudie         8316-GDT ID des Senders           8228-Fistbasiechnung         8410-Auftragsnummer           8305-frei 00000         8440-Auftragsnummer           8305-frei 00000         8402-Modalität           8305-frei 00000         8400-Auftragsnummer           8330-frei 00000         3100-Tierindaler ID           8330-frei 00000         3100-Tierindaler ID           8330-frei 00000         3102-Rasse 40000           833-frei 00000         3103-Geburtsdatum 07000           833-frei 00000         3104-Farbez 22000           833-frei 00000         3105-Haiter Wohnort PZWO00           833-frei 00000         3108-Haiter Wohnort PZWO00  | verfügbar:  | ausgwählt:  |
| 6338-frei 00000         3110=Geschlecht 050000           6339-frei 00000         3201=Halter Nachname NH0000           6340-Chip/Transp/Ohrmark/Täto 240800         3202=Halter Vachname NH0000           6341-frei 00000         3204=Halter Titel TH0000           6342-frei 000000         3204=Halter Titel TH0000           6343-frei 000000         6343-frei 00000           6343-frei 000000         6344-frei 00000   | 6340-Chip7Tansp/Chrmark/Tato 240800<br>6341=frei 000000<br>6342=frei 000000<br>6343=frei 000000<br>6344=frei 000000 | 9218=Version GDT           8000=Satzidentifikation           8100=Satzidentifikation           8100=Satzidentifikation           8315=GDT ID des Empfängers           8315=GDT ID des Senders           84402=Modalität           8410=AE-Title           8411=Studie           8435=AUfragsnumer           3000=Ter/Haiter ID           3101=Tierart 03000           3101=Tierart 030000           3101=Zebutsdatum 070000           3104=Farbe 220000           3105=L-Ausweis(Lebensnummer 230000           3105=L-Ausweis(Lebensnummer 230000           3105=Haiter Wohnort PZWO00           3107=Haiter Strasse ST0000           3107=Haiter Voname NH0000           3202=Haiter Voname VN0000 |
| 8000=Satzidentifikation  | 8000=Satzidentifikation   | Eingaben speichern  |



#### Request for data:

| verfügbar:   | ausgwählt  |   |   |
|--|--|---|---|
| 4219-Überweiser<br>4220-Uhtsrucher<br>6200-U-Datum<br>6201-U-Zeit<br>6205-frei 000000<br>6221-Freindbefund<br>6227-Studie<br>6228-Testbezeichnung<br>6302-frei 000000<br>6332-frei 000000<br>6333-frei 000000<br>6333-frei 000000<br>6333-frei 000000<br>6338-frei 000000<br>6338-frei 000000<br>6338-frei 000000<br>6338-frei 000000<br>6338-frei 000000<br>6338-frei 000000<br>6341-frei 000000<br>6341-frei 000000<br>6341-frei 000000<br>6343-frei 000000<br>6345-frei 000000<br>6345-frei 000000<br>6345-frei 000000<br>6345-frei 0000000<br>6345 | <ul> <li>9218-Version 1</li> <li>8000-Satzláng</li> <li>800-Satzláng</li> <li>8315-GDT ID -</li> <li>8316-GDT ID -</li> <li>8402-Modalitát</li> <li>8480-Auffrags</li> <li>3000-Tier/Halt</li> <li>3101-Geburts</li> <li>3102-Rasso 0</li> <li>3103-Geburts</li> <li>3104-Farbe 22</li> <li>3104-Farbe 22</li> <li>3104-Farbe 22</li> <li>3105-EU-Auss</li> <li>3215-EU-Halter Na</li> </ul> | tifikation<br>e<br>des Empfängers<br>des Senders<br>t<br>tunummer<br>er ID<br>30000<br>se Tieres 060000<br>40000<br>datum 070000<br>20000<br>weis/Lebensnummer 230000<br>achname NH0000<br>tel TH0000 |   |
| 6345=frei 000000<br>8000=Satzidentifikation  | -  | Eingaben speichern  | - |

Complete GDT settings are in the file XX in the YY Vetinf directory in the [GDT Interface] section. This section with the applied settings in this example can be downloaded in the downloads area on the <u>www.digipax.eu</u> site.



## 17 Other configurations

### 17.1 Automatic determination of the next patient ID

If this option on the "Admin / Others" configuration page is active, then when creating the patient manually, the patient's ID is given automatically. During this, the archive is searched and the nearest highest number is selected from the highest ID. When this option is disabled, you must manually assign a unique ID.

### 17.2 System tray icon

In order to have digipaX active permanently, you can activate this option on the "Administrator / Others" configuration page, which after ending (red X) minimizes digipaX to the system tray as an icon. This is also the default setting.

When the application is minimized to the System Tray, images are still received in the background, the cache is monitored and the "awakening" by GDT is faster than restarting the program. Through the context menu of system tray, you can re-open the main window, or close the application.

If by clicking on the red X to close the application at the same time you press one of the Shift or Ctrl controls keys, then the application will actually closed completely.

The computer can be normally shut down or restarted without closing digipaX. In such a case, digipaX is properly closed during the shutdown process.

### 17.3 Automatic start

Also on the "Administrator / Others" configuration page, you can activate the option to automatically start. With this, digipaX starts automatically with Windows and will be found on the system tray. When the desktop icon is double-clicked or it is loaded by another system (GDT), only the window is activated, which allows a faster "start". You can choose whether the patent's data is to be initiated at this time, and whether during the automatic loading process the digipaX logo is to be shown.

### 17.4 Patient's CD auto-start

In the installation directory there is file "dpview.ini". This file is copied to patients' CDs, if "Integrate browser" option is set. In this file, on the line "StartQuestion = true" resp. "StartQuestion = false", you can set whether the user will be prompted when you insert the CD, or whether you want to launch the browser. If "true", then the user will be prompted, and if "false", the browser will run automatically without asking the user. This setting must be set manually in the file with an editor.

### 17.5 Disabling CD/DVD AutoPlay

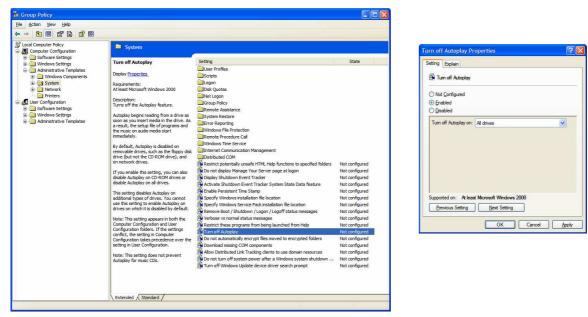
In order that the Windows dialog box does not appear permanently when inserting data medium in the disc burning driver, the Windows AutoPlay function can be disabled in the local group policies.



#### 17.5.1 Windows XP

Through "Start", then "Execute" with the "qpedit.msc" command the Local Group Policies are opened.

In the subdirectory "\Computer configuration\Administrative templates\System" open "Disable AutoPlay" and set on "Activated/All drives".



### 17.5.2 Windows Vista/7

Through "Start", then "Execute" or through "Start", "All programs / Accessories / Prompt" with the "qpedit.msc" command the Local Group Policies are opened. In the subdirectory "\Computer Configuration \ Administrative Templates \ Windows Components \ AutoPlay Policies" open the entry "Disable AutoPlay" and set on "Activated/All drives.

| A      Computer     Computer      Computer      Computer      Computer |  |  |                    |  |
|--|--|--|--------------------|--|
|  |  |  |                    |  |
| Computerkonfiguration  | Richtlinien für die automatisch                            | e Wiedergabe   |                    |  |
|  |  | -  |                    |  |
| Softwareeinstellungen  | Autoplay deaktivieren                                      | Einstellung  | Status             |  |
| 📑 Windows-Einstellungen  |  | Autoplay deaktivieren  | Nicht konfiguriert | Eigenschaften von Autoplay deaktivieren            |
| Administrative Vorlagen  | Eigenschaften anzeigen                                     | I: Kein Kontrollkästchen "Vorgang immer durchführen" festlegen | Nicht konfiguriert |  |
| Drucker  |  | AutoAusführen-Standardverhalten                                | Nicht konfiguriert | Einstellung Erklärung                              |
| Netzwerk   | Anforderungen:<br>Mindestens Microsoft Windows             | 1. AutoAusrumen-standardvernalten                              | Nicht köningunen   | CONTRACTOR DECEMBER                                |
| System   | 2000   |  |                    | Autoplay deaktivieren                              |
| Systemsteuerung  | 2000   |  |                    |  |
| a 🚞 Windows-Komponenten  | Beschreibung:  |  |                    |  |
| ActiveX-Installerdienst  | Deaktiviert die automatische                               |  |                    | Nicht konfiguriert                                 |
| Anwendungskompatibilität   | Wiedergabe.  |  |                    | Aktiviert  |
| Audiorecorder  | Mit diesem Feature werden                                  |  |                    |  |
| Aufgabenplanung  | Datenträger sofort nach dem                                |  |                    | © Deaktiviert                                      |
| Benutzerschnittstelle f ür Anmeldeinformation                          | Einlegen in ein Laufwerk gelesen.                          |  |                    | Autoplay deaktivieren auf: Alle Laufwerke          |
| BitLocker-Laufwerkverschlüsselung                                      | Setupdateien von Programmen                                |  |                    | Autopiay deaktivieren aur. Aie Lautwerke           |
| Desktopfenster-Manager   | werden sofort gestartet und                                | =  |                    |  |
| Digitalschließfach   | Audiomedien sofort   |  |                    |  |
| Ereignisanzeige  | wiedergegeben.   |  |                    |  |
| Ereignisprotokolldienst  | Bei Versionen vor Windows XP SP2                           |  |                    |  |
| Ereignisweiterleitung  | ist die automatische Wiedergabe                            |  |                    |  |
| Internet Explorer  | auf Wechsellaufwerken, z. B.                               |  |                    |  |
| Internetinformationsdienste  | Diskettenlaufwerken (nicht aber                            |  |                    |  |
| Jugendschutz   | CD-ROM-Laufwerken), und auf<br>Netzlaufwerken deaktiviert. |  |                    |  |
| NetMeeting   | Netziautwerken deaktiviert.                                |  |                    |  |
| Netzwerkprojektor  | Seit Windows XP SP2 kann die                               |  |                    |  |
| Onlineunterstützung  | automatische Wiedergabe auch                               |  |                    | Unterstützt auf: Mindestens Microsoft Windows 2000 |
| Optionen für das Herunterfahren  | auf Wechsellaufwerken,                                     |  |                    |  |
| Präsentationseinstellungen   | einschließlich ZIP-Laufwerken und                          |  |                    | Vorhenge Einstellung Nächste Einstellung           |
| Programm zur Verbesserung der Benutzerfreu                             | einigen USB-<br>Massenspeichergeräten,                     |  |                    |  |
| Richtlinien für die automatische Wiedergabe                            | verwendet werden.  |  |                    | OK Abbrechen Ober                                  |
| RSS-Feeds  |  |  |                    | OK JORGHEN UDEN                                    |
| Sicherheitscenter  | Wenn Sie diese Einstellung                                 |  |                    |  |
| b Sicherungskopie  | aktivieren, kann die automatische                          |  |                    |  |
| Smartcard  | Wiedergabe auch auf CD-ROM-<br>und Wechsellaufwerken oder  |  |                    |  |
| Spiel-Explorer   | generell auf allen Laufwerken                              |  |                    |  |
| Suche  | deaktiviert werden.  |  |                    |  |
| b Che Suche  |  |  |                    |  |
| Figure 1 ablet PC<br>Figure 1 ablet PC<br>Figure 1 ablet PC            | Diese Einstellung deaktiviert die                          |  |                    |  |
| I erminaldienste   | automatische Wiedergabe auf                                | -  |                    |  |



Changes will be effective only after Windows reboot and they apply to all users of that computer. For computers that are members of Windows domain, the domain policies are binding. If other settings were done there, the settings done here are ineffective. In such a case, the group policies of the domain must be adjusted on the domain controller.

### 17.6 Selection of burning software

In the configuration, you can set under the "Administrator/Patient's CD," whether for burning patients' CDs/DVDs you want to use the built-in burning engine or Nero. To use Nero, Nero must be installed. The installation is described under point 4.7 Nero.

### 17.7 Burning robot

digipaX can support a connection to a burning robot. With the help of the robot, patients' CDs can be burned and printed automatically. Settings for the burning robot can be found in the configuration under "Administrator/Patient's CD." digipaX uses only devices shown in the drop-down list on "Burning robot type". A detailed description of the connecting and configuring is provided in the additional document designed for this purpose. The burning software choice described in chapter 17.6 has no impact on the use of the burning robot.

### 17.8 Area of application settings

In the 1.2.4 version, all the settings for each user are stored separately. From version 1.2.5, you can choose in the administrator (Others) settings, if the settings are to apply to all users or only for the current/logged in user. By default, with a new installation the option to all users is applied. When updating an older version, the option for the current user is still used – but it can be changed manually.

### 17.9 Label print

Templates, background images and graphics for printing labels can be found in the digipaX installation directory "Label print". Each template can be transferred to other stations simply by copying the "Label print" folders.



## 18 Program parameters list

The following table provides a list of possible parameters that can be passed to digipaX, and their meaning. Parameters can be passed in the following forms:  $/p \ p \ r -p$ .

| Parameter             | Meaning                  | Description   |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|---|
| /w                    | Worklist                 | Create a new job, even when the image receiving<br>module (GDT) is active. Usually it is assumed that a<br>new study is required as opposed to being received<br>directly at the station.<br>Do not use together with /i.         |
| /i                    | Import                   | Loading the importing component, also when the image reception module (GDT) is active. Usually it is assumed that a new study is required as opposed to being received directly at the station.<br>Do not use together with a /w. |
| /pm                   | Patient<br>Management    | Loading patient management when a new study is<br>requested by the GDT. In this way, for example,<br>patient's CD can be imported, and even follow up with<br>filing the record card entry. Do not use together with<br>/w or /i. |
| /pcd                  | Patient's CD             | Executing the patient's CD component after selecting a patient (GDT interface with record type 6311). In this way you can start burning the patient's CD directly in the patient management.                                      |
| /a< <i>password</i> > | Admin                    | Automatically login as an administrator. Manual<br>logging in with providing a password is no longer<br>necessary.<br>For "password" please use the set password.<br><b>Warning: Do not use it with a client!</b>                 |
| /ds                   | Device<br>Simulation     | Activation of the simulation module for receiving the image. Additional devices are then available only for simulation. Additional buttons in the toolbox for receiving an image to simulate the reception of values.             |
| /systray              | System Tray              | Running the application in the system tray – thus only as a symbol on the right side of the taskbar.  |
| /noinit               | No Init                  | Without initiating patient data when you start it in the system tray. Only with the /systray option.  |
| /nologo               | No Logo                  | Without showing the start up logo when starting in the system tray. Only with the /systray option.  |
| /mp                   | Multi-Patient-<br>Module | Activation of the multi-patient module for this session.<br>The image receiving module, alternatively is<br>deactivated for this session. This makes it possible to<br>burn a few patients' CDs on the receiving station.         |



| /ami                    | Allow Multiple | With this option launching of several digipaX instances |
|-------------------------|----------------|---|
|                         | Instances      | is possible.  |
| /pid                    | Patient-ID     | Patient with appropriate patient-ID is loaded after     |
| <patientid></patientid> |                | program startup (example: /pid 12345)                   |
| /study                  | Study          | Study with appropriate StudyInstanceUID is loaded after |
| <studyuid></studyuid>   |                | program startup (example: /study 1.2.345.0.123)         |



## 19 Device connections

Particular devices are activated by activating the group and then by selecting the device. Most devices require accompanying software that must be previously installed and set up. The pre-defined program paths and parameters correspond to the ordinary default settings or, if necessary, they must be adjusted accordingly.

Procedure Codes for different devices may be transferred to the their softwares. The system supports up to 3 devices. For transfer, a separate tag in the worklist job for each Procedure Code is used. The set tag must also be additionally adapted in the job management (see also section 8.4 Procedure Codes).

### 19.1 Scanner connections (CR-Reader)

#### 19.1.1 Connecting iCRco

The following CR-Readers of this manufacturer are supported: iCR-1000, iCR-2600, iCR-3600. Installed XScan32 software and existing iscan.exe program are the prerequisites. crProc.icr and crProc.ini files are read from the set image path and imported. If necessary, further files can also be imported from this transfer folder (then, the filenames are: crProc.icr/ini, cr1Proc.icr/ini, cr2Proc.icr/ini etc.). Progressive image after image processing is recommended.

| Scan program:         | C:\XScan32\iscan.exe |
|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Image path: (import): | C:\XScan32\import    |
| Name of manufacturer: | iCRco                |
| Name of model:        | iCRxxxx              |

The options "Forward patient data and job description" and "Transfer Procedure Codes" are usually activated at the time. You must select a tag for Procedure Codes.

Due to XScan software it is possible that port 104 is already occupied and it cannot be used for image search. In this case, the port must be changed in the digipaX (configuration site "DICOM / Network" -> Port for image search). You can select any port from 1024, i.e. 2300. Care has to be taken that this port is also to be entered properly in Conquest ("Known DICOM Providers").

#### 19.1.2 Orex connection

The following device is supported: PcCR 1417 ACL4 System. Properly installed software for the device is a prerequisite.

| Scan program:             | C:\WINDOWS\scanner_interface.exe |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Image path: (import):     | C:\Orex                          |
| Name of manufacturer:     | Orex                             |
| Filename of image file:   | Orex.raw                         |
| Configuration file (INI): | C:\WINDOWS\Digident.ini          |



It may be necessary to adjust the path for image import and the name of image file in the Orex configuration.

### 19.1.3 Connecting Kodak PoC 360

The following device is supported: Kodak PoC 360 (in the meantime Carestream POINT-OF-CARE CR 360 System).

Properly installed "Kodak QC" software for the device is a prerequisite.

Scan program: C:\Program Files\Kodak\KodakQC\PoC 360\GenRAD\Bin\KodakQC.exeProgram parameters:C:\Program Files\Kodak\KodakQC\Images\RTImagesName of manufacturer:KodakName of model:PoC 360

In order to avoid overflow of the harddisk storage capacity the RAW data in the  $...KodakQC\Images\RTImages$  and  $.KodakQC\Images\RTImages\Ar$  directories is deleted after acquisition of each image.

Setting mode determines which mode the Reader will be driven in. For a Single Mode, a tag for transfer of Procedure Codes must be determined. Kodak software configuration can be accessed via "Kodak Setup".

#### 19.1.4 Connecting Carestream Vita

The following device is supported: Carestream Vita.

The product Carestream Classic can be integrated as a Standalone System using DICOM interface, but not through a direct interface.

Properly installed software for the device is a prerequisite.

Scan program: C:\Program Files\Carestream\CarestreamCR\GenRAD\Bin\KodakQC.exeProgram parameters:C:\Program Files\Carestream\CarestreamCR\Images\RTImagesName of manufacturer:CarestreamName of model:Vita LE

As in the case of Kodak, the RAW data in respective directories "..\Carestream\CarestreamCR\Images\RTImages" and "...\Carestream\CarestreamCR\Images\RTImages\Ar" is deleted after each image acquisition

in order to prevent data overflow.

These settings are the same as in the case of Kodak system. Procedure Codes of Kodak are also used. Setting mode determines which mode the Reader will be driven in. For a Single Mode, a tag for transfer of Procedure Codes must be determined. Carestream software configuration can be accessed via "Carestream Setup".



### 19.1.5 Connecting DICOM scanner

This (virtual) scanner can be used when no direct connection to the device is possible as i.e. Proscan. In this case, the images are acquired regardless of digipaX and must be then transmitted manually to the import directory in order to be imported from there to the system. For this purpose, a path to the import directory must be set and, if necessary, a filter for the file ending of images.

Image path: (import):C:\ImportImport filter (filename):\*.dcm

### **19.2 Detector connections**

#### 19.2.1 Connecting Teleoptic Alpha 4600

The following device is supported: Alpha 4600.

Properly installed software (SDK) to the device is a prerequisite. It must also be set in that manner that the file AlphaDR\_Image.dcm is created in the specified image path.

Scan program: C:\Program Files\Teleoptic\AlphaPlusEUControl.SDK\Client\APGUI.exeImage path: (import): C:\Program Files\Teleoptic\AlphaPlusEUControl.SDK\Server\Win32Name of manufacturer:TeleopticName of model:Teleoptic Alpha 4600

Procedure Codes can also be transferred for Alpha 4600. in order to do that the option must be activated and the tag selected.

#### 19.2.2 Connecting Xcan detector

The following device is supported: XCAN DR-System. Properly installed software to the device is a prerequisite.

| Scan program:         | C:\Program Files\X-Ray Scanner System\XR_Scan.exe   |
|-----------------------|---|
| Program parameters:   | C:\Program Files\X-Ray Scanner System\Images\dx.tif |
| Image path: (import): | C:\Program Files\X-Ray Scanner System\Images        |
| Name of manufacturer: | XCAN AG   |

Optionally, the values "Body Part Examined" and "View Position" can be read from "dx.ini" and inserted and saved as an image description. This is reasonable, for example, when you work without job management, where this data would be taken over from the jobs as a rule.

First, a directory for image import must be created. In doing so, the path can be chosen freely. If a different path is set, it must also be adjusted in the "Program parameters". The filename "dx.tif" **must not** be changed.

Acquisition parameters can also be transmitted through Xcan detector, if the detector is connected to a suitable measuring device. The values will be adopted automatically when



they are transferred by the detector in the "dx.ini" file. The unit of transferred dose area product is "dGy\*cm<sup>2</sup>".

### 19.3 Generator connections

The generator values can optionally be provided for manual creating the X-ray journal entries. For this purpose, an appropriate option must be activated.

### 19.3.1 Connecting GENESIS 50 RFT / DT

The following devices are supported: GENESIS 50 RFT / GENESIS DT. Connection of the device with the computer via RS232 interface is a prerequisite.

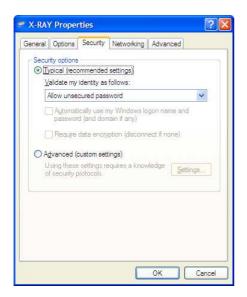
Connection to the generator GENESIS 50 RFT is established by COM-Port (RS232). New connection must be created for setup.

- 19.3.1.1 Creating network connection via RS232 (Windows XP)
  - Assistant for new connections
    - Setup extended connection
    - o Establish connection directly with another computer
    - o Guest
    - Enter name of another computer (e.g. X-RAY)
    - Select the appropriate connection (e.g. COM1)
    - $\circ$  Complete
  - Connection properties
    - o General: check COM1 (must be selected)
      - Configure
        - Baud rate: 38400
    - o Options:

| ieneral                      | Options                       | Security    | Networking                  | Advanced     |       |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|--------------|-------|
| Dialin                       | g options                     |             |                             |              |       |
| 100                          | 1000                          |             | connecting                  | Sec. 1.      |       |
| 100                          | rompt for r                   |             | bassword, cert<br>in domain | ficate, etc. |       |
| 184 - 28                     |                               |             |                             |              |       |
|                              | aling option                  |             |                             |              | 0.000 |
| 00000                        | Redial attempts:              |             |                             | 0            | Ŷ     |
| Time                         | Time between redial attempts: |             | npts:                       | 1 second     | ~     |
| Idle time before hanging up: |                               |             | ip:                         | never        | ~     |
|                              | Redial if line                | e is droppe | d                           |              |       |
|                              |                               |             |                             |              |       |
|                              |                               |             |                             |              |       |
|                              |                               |             |                             |              |       |
|                              |                               |             |                             |              |       |
|                              |                               |             |                             |              |       |



o Safety: typical (recommended setting); Allow unsafe password



- o Network
  - PPP
    - TCP/IP properties:
      - o Obtain IP automatically
      - Extended: Deactivate "Use standard gateway for remote network"
- Activate Save the password If needed, activate temporarily the option "Retrieve name, password, certificate etc." and then create the connection

| Connect X-R        | AY ? 🔀   |
|--------------------|--|
| 0                  |  |
| <u>U</u> ser name: | edv1   |
| Password:          | [To change the saved password, click here]                                       |
|                    | user name and password for the following users:<br>y<br>a who uses this computer |
| Connect            | Cancel Properties <u>H</u> elp   |

 Verifying connection, if it can be created and then disconnected by connection context menu without showing the dialog boxes.



#### 19.3.1.2 Creating network connection via RS232 (Windows Vista / Windows 7)

Installation of a "communication cable between two computers" may be necessary for Windows Vista or Windows 7.

- System control panel / hardware
  - Select hardware manually from the list...
  - o Modems
  - Activate selection of the modem (no automatic identification)
  - o Communication cable between two computers
  - Select the appropriate connection (e.g. COM1)
  - o Complete
- System control panel / network and sharing centre
  - Setup connection or network
  - Setup dial-up connection
  - Dial-in number=0; User name=edv1; Password=edv1
  - o Activate Save this password
  - o Give the connection name X-RAY
  - o Activate Allow other users, ...
- Connection properties
  - General: check COM1 (must be selected)
    - Configure
      - Baud rate: 38400
      - Call number can be deleted
      - Deactivate Use dial-up rules
  - o Options:

|                       | ns Security                           | Networking     | Sharing       |          |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|----------|
| Dialing optio         | ns                                    |                |               |          |
|                       | progress while                        |                | 2010/02/02    |          |
|                       |                                       | bassword, cert | ificate, etc. |          |
|                       | Windows logo<br>for phone <u>n</u> um |                |               |          |
|                       |                                       | 2.23           |               |          |
|                       |                                       |                |               |          |
| Redialing op          | tiona                                 |                |               |          |
|                       |                                       |                | 0             |          |
| Redial atter          |                                       |                |               | <b>_</b> |
| a sectors in the      | en redial atter                       |                | 1 second      | -        |
| ldle ti <u>m</u> e be | fore hanging (                        | id:            | never         | •        |
| ldl <u>e</u> thresho  | ld:                                   |                |               | -        |
| Redial if             | line is droppe                        | d              |               |          |
|                       | 1                                     |                |               |          |
| DDD C-W               |                                       |                |               |          |
| PPP Setting           | S.,.                                  |                |               |          |



o Safety: typical (recommended setting): Allow unsafe password



- o Network
  - Deactivate all except of TCP/IPv4
    - TCP/IP properties:
      - Obtain IP automatically
      - Extended: deactivate "Use standard gateway for remote network"
- Activate Save the password

if needed, activate temporarily the option "Retrieve name, password, certificate etc." and then create the connection

| Connect X-RAY         |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| <u>U</u> sername:     | edv1   |
| Password:             | [To change the saved password, click here]   |
| <br>⊘ Me o <u>n</u> ł | user name and password for the following users:<br>y<br>a who uses this computer<br>Cancel Properties Help |

• Verifying connection, if it can be created and then disconnected by connection context menu without showing the dialog boxes.



#### 19.3.1.3 digipaX settings

On the configuration page "Device connections" in the digipaX the generator connection is to be activated. Select "GENESIS 50 RFT" as the generator type in the drop-down menu. If the connection to the generator was not automatically established in a different manner, it

must be created by digipaX first. Activate the option "Connect and disconnect automatically" and enter the selected name for connection (X-RAY).

The following settings are recommended by the manufacturer:

| Hostname / IP | 10.10.10.10 |
|---------------|-------------|
| User name     | edv1        |
| Password      | edv1        |
| Directory     | pub         |

Update interval indicates in how many seconds the new values are to be searched for (standard: 10 seconds).

#### 19.3.1.4 Sending Procedure Codes

Using this connection, it is also possible to send the procedure codes for the generator. For procedure codes, it is necessary to select the tag, which has also been set for the generator codes in the job management. Moreover, the organ chart for job creation must contain the codes for this device.

#### 19.3.1.5 Adjusting X-ray journal settings

The dose area product (DAP) is transferred by the device in mGy\*cm<sup>2</sup>. dGy\*cm<sup>2</sup> m is a default setting in the X-ray journal. Therefore, the designation of that field in the X-ray journal should be adapted to mGy\*cm<sup>2</sup>. No conversions are done (see 12 X-ray journal).

#### 19.3.2 ProVario connection

| Filename:        | C:\Provario\Database\dose.txt |
|------------------|-------------------------------|
| Update interval: | 10 seconds                    |

When using Procedure Codes for ProVario, the tag for them cannot be changed. The tag "Requested Procedure ID" is always used. If Procedure Codes are additionally to be transferred from other devices (scanner), care should be taken to use a different tag for these devices.

#### **19.4 Dosimeter connections**

#### 19.4.1 Connecting KermaX

The following device is supported: Wellhöfer/Pehamed KermaX (IDP/SDP). Proper connection of the device to a RS232 interface (COM1 to COM10) is a necessary condition.



#### 19.4.1.1 Default settings

| Interface:       | COM1        |
|------------------|-------------|
| Update interval: | 10 seconds  |
| Threshold value: | 0,00 µGy*m² |
| Reset:           | activated   |

#### 19.4.1.2 Connecting the device

The device shall be connected with the PC through one of COM-Ports 1 to 10 according to manufacturer's information (RS232). The settings for serial interface (Baud rate, parity etc.) do not need explicitly to be used. They will be set automatically implicitly by digipaX.

#### 19.4.1.3 Device configuration

First, select the desired COM port in the configuration. The connection can be checked by pressing the "Device Info" button when the device is turned on. If errors occur while retrieving data, the port may be changed.

Update interval indicates in how many seconds the new values are to be searched for (standard: 10 seconds).

While shaking the device may show minor deviations. Therefore, you can specify the threshold value for retrieving values in the configuration. If the shakes that may lead to deviations are in principle excluded, then the preset 0.0 can be retained – any value greater than 0 will then be accepted as a new measurement result. If, however, slight deviations can occur, it is recommended to rise the threshold value slightly. The two tables below show the pointers for their assignment.

| X-ray                       | Dose area product<br>(Priority) | Incident dose | Surface dose |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|--------------|
|                             | [cGy x cm <sup>2</sup> ]        | [mGy]         | [mGy]        |
| Skull ap/pa                 | 110                             | 3,7           | 5,0          |
| Skull lat                   | 100                             | 2,3           | 3,0          |
| Thorax pa                   | 20                              | 0,21          | 0,3          |
| Thorax lat                  | 100                             | 1,1           | 1,5          |
| Thoracic spine ap           | 220                             | 5,2           | 7,0          |
| Thoracic spine lat          | 320                             | 9,0           | 12           |
| Lumbar spine ap             | 320                             | 7,4           | 10           |
| Lumbar spine lat            | 800                             | 22            | 30           |
| Pelvis ap                   | 500                             | 7,0           | 10           |
| Abdomen                     | 550                             | 7,0           | 10           |
| Mammography<br>(cc and mlo) | -                               | _             | 10           |

Diagnostic reference levels for X-rays of adults (Source: Bundesamt für Strahlenschutz)



| Type of study        | Age                           | Dose area product<br>(Priority)<br>[cGy x cm²] |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Thorax ap/pa         | Premature babies (ca. 1000 g) | 0,3  |
|                      | Premature babies (ca. 3000 g) | 0,8  |
|                      | $10 \pm 2$ months             | 2  |
|                      | 5 $\pm$ 2 years               | 3  |
|                      | $10 \pm 2$ years              | 4  |
| Thorax lateral       | 5 $\pm$ 2 years               | 7  |
|                      | $10 \pm 2$ years              | 8  |
| Abdomen ap/pa        | $10 \pm 2$ months             | 25   |
|                      | 5 $\pm$ 2 years               | 50   |
|                      | $10 \pm 2$ years              | 60   |
| Pelvis ap            | 5 $\pm$ 2 years               | 25   |
|                      | $10 \pm 2$ years              | 30   |
| Skull ap             | $10 \pm 2$ months             | 30   |
|                      | $5 \pm 2$ years               | 40   |
| Skull lateral        | $10 \pm 2$ months             | 30   |
|                      | 5 $\pm$ 2 years               | 30   |
| Miction cystourology | Premature babies (ca. 3000 g) | 60   |
|                      | $10 \pm 2$ months             | 90   |
|                      | 5 $\pm$ 2 years               | 120  |
|                      | $10 \pm 2$ years              | 240  |

#### Diagnostic reference levels for paediatric X-rays (Source: Bundesamt für Strahlenschutz)

For thoracic X-rays of premature babies the threshold value is to be set to a maximum of 0,3  $\mu$ Gy\*m<sup>2</sup> (this is the equivalent of 0.3 cGy\*m<sup>2</sup>). If, however, no thoracic X-rays of children but only those of adult patients will be done, the safer threshold value of 10 or 15  $\mu$ Gy\*m<sup>2</sup> is possible. With this setting, receiving new values "accidentally" should not take place.

Usually, the values are reset immediately after their receipt by the device. If a longer displaying of the values on the device is needed, the option "Reset" can be deactivated. After receipt of a new value the system will then wait as long as the user prompts on his own the reset of the values by pressing the RESET button on the device. On that point, the values will still be retrieved until the 0 value for the dose is delivered. Then subsequently the values greater than 0 are again evaluated. Reset of the displayed values might be done just before the next acquisition, thus a shorter update interval is recommended, so as not to miss the 0.

#### 19.4.1.4 Errors

#### What to do if a wrong value has been read anyhow?

Provided that the receipt of the value has been noticed immediately, the new job created as the result of that can be rejected on the spot. However, this usually does not happen. All acquisitions can be performed further on irrespective of a redundant value.





In such case, values must be assigned manually to the appropriate image.

The received values can also be gathered entirely from the list of backups so that they are properly assigned and can be transferred to the appropriate images.

Should receiving of "wrong" values occur more often and the threshold value cannot be raised any higher, it is recommended to disconnect the device from the system and to enter the values manually.

#### 19.4.1.5 Adjusting digipaX

The device displays DAP in  $\mu$ Gy\*m<sup>2</sup>. Therefore it is recommended to adjust this unit also in the digipaX. The unit can be activated on the configuration page, Admin / Others (dGy\*m<sup>2</sup> is the default setting because it is the value used in the DICOM standard). The value entered resp. shown on the memory card in the digipaX is automatically converted and stored in the "dGy\*m<sup>2</sup>" unit in the DICOM Header.

### 19.5 Connecting acquisition of image series

### 19.5.1 Importing graphics

With use of graphics import the devices can be connected, that acquire the images or image series independently and store them in a directory. Pixel graphics, RAW images or DICOM images can be processed. The directory is monitored by digipaX and imports image data after the adjustable waiting time.

| Image path:         | the path where the image data are stored                                  |
|---------------------|---|
| Delay:              | waiting time until the import starts after receipt of the last image      |
| Filter image files: | filter for filenames which are to be imported                             |
| Sorting:            | sorting by filename or timestamp (change) of the file                     |
| Filter deletion:    | filter for files, which are to be deleted from the directory after import |
| Error message:      | shows error message when a file cannot be deleted,                        |
|                     | because it is still blocked by another application                        |

Format: Format of imported data

- DICOM:
- DICOM images • Standard pixel graphics: JPEG, BMP or TIFF
- RAW format: only 8-bit greyscale is supported
  - Image width: width in pixel of RAW data
    - Image height: height in pixel of RAW data

### 19.6 Connecting video sources

By means of the frame grabber module video sources such as video converters, ultrasound devices or fluoroscopic X-ray units can be connected. Generally, all devices can be connected that have "WDM Stream Class Driver" (suitable for Windows version used) and support DirectShow. The operating systems Windows XP SP2 or higher, Windows Vista and Windows 7 all from version Professional or Business with 32 bit and 64 bit are supported. Moreover, DirectX9.0c or higher must be installed. A foot switch can be used for control. The foot switch must have two pedals for which the "F5" and "F9" keys can be programmed. An



example for device is DFG/USB2pro Video-to-USB converter of Imaging Source and as foot switch the USB Double Foot Switch II of Scythe.

### 19.7 Connecting burning robots

The settings for connecting a burning robot can be found in the configuration under Admin / Patient CD.

### 19.7.1 Connecting Epson Disc Producer PP-100/PP-100N

The burning robot is either connected via USB to the server or added via network interface to a network.

Burning jobs are forwarded from individual digipaX stations through shared folder on the server. The software of Epson burning robot takes over the execution of jobs and provides the tools for their control. This can be effected by means of PP-100N model from each station using the browser.

#### 19.7.1.1 Installation

The following software systems are to be installed on the server (or at any other station, e.g. reception desk):

- Total Disc Maker (full)
- TD Bridge

Both systems are included in the delivery. Install the systems following the guides of the manufacturer.

The software "Total Disc Maker" is a generic interface for using the device. Using the software "TD Bridge" other applications, as the digipaX software in this case, can forward burning and printing jobs to the system.

#### 19.7.1.2 Configuration

#### 19.7.1.2.1 Total Disc Maker

Start the application "EPSON Total Disc Setup" in order to get to the configuration of the PP-100N model. Select the device and subsequently the function "Start Total Disc Net Administrator". A standard browser with a Login mask opens. This configuration is to be called-up at each workplace through the shown address (URL). While calling this site the first time, you will be asked to register as Admin. After you have successfully logged in, you can access to the settings of the device.

The device got two so-called staplers for blank disks. They can be filled with various types of media (CD, DVD or DVD-DL). The types used are determined in the configuration. While creating a patient CD in the digipaX, the medium type is indicated and while burning, the appropriate stapler is automatically accessed.



#### 19.7.1.2.2 TD Bridge

You reach these configurations calling-up the program "EPSON TD Bridge Environment Settings". The "Monitoring folder" selected here, and so the folder through which the jobs and data are exchanged, shall be shared in the network, so that all other users are able to write in it.

Additionally, set in the configuration the option "TD Bridge Startup Type" on "Automatic (when starting PC/service)". In this way, after computer boot all is ready for use of the device with the digipaX.

| eneral | PP-100/PP-100N PP-100AP                       |        |
|--------|---|--------|
| Monit  | oring Folder                                  |        |
| C:\    | EPSON\TDBridge\Orders                         | Browse |
|        |   |        |
| -      | idge Startup Type                             |        |
| Aut    | omatic (when starting PC/service)             | ▼,     |
| Canton | 100N 1<br>Ilt output stacker in standard mode | •      |
| Stad   | cker4   | •      |
|        | Setting<br>I Type                             |        |
| Con 1  | DVD Label                                     | •      |
| CD/    |   |        |

### 19.7.1.2.3 digipaX

| Burning robot           |                 |  |   |
|-------------------------|-----------------|--|---|
| Burning robot type:     | EPSON Disc Prod | ucer PP-100 / PP-100N                  | - |
|                         | Device name:    | C: EPSON (TDBridge \Orders             |   |
| Burning robot settings: | 2.1             | 12 X Compare summary (recommended)     |   |
|                         | Job name:       | Patient's name (ASCII characters only) |   |
|                         |                 | O Computer name + time stamp           |   |

On the configuration page "Admin / Patient-CD" you define the necessary settings for proper use of the device with the digipaX.

First select the Epson Disc Producer as type of burner. Enter the same **Monitoring Folder** as in the settings for TD Bridge resp. folder shared in the network.

If you use more devices you can specify the target device for this station, indicating the **name of the device**. Leave this box blank if you have registered only one device in the network.

Specify burning speed that will be used in the setting **Writing speed**.

It is recommended to activate the option **Match** in order to discover errors in burning process. In the case of error an incorrect image will be printed on the disk and the disk will be automatically re-produced.

In the burning job management the jobs are listed with the **job names**. It is recommended to activate the option "Patient name" here so that it is easily recognized in the list of jobs, which patient-CDs will be burned. A serial number is added to each job, because the job names must be unique. However, the job names must be converted into ASCII codes, which is not always possible with character codes set in some systems. In such case the coming up job names are no longer read easily and it is recommended to change to option "Computer name + timestamp".





#### 19.7.1.2.4 Printer

Size of printable space is to be set in the print settings of the EPSON DiscProducer. In order to do this, call up the dialog box "Print properties" from the context menu of the printer "EPSON PP-100"/"EPSON PP-100N". Select "User-defined" as the label size. A dialog box for setup of circle diameter opens. Set "digipaX" as the name and specify inner and outer diameter in millimetres x 10. Confirm with OK and subsequently select "digipaX" as the label size.

|   |                                 |                | Tintenstand             |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|
|   | Zufuhrstapler ( <u>I</u> )      | Stapler 1 CD-R |                         |
| 0   | Ausgabestapler ( <u>0</u> )     | Stapler 4      |                         |
| 4   | Etikettentyp                    | CD/DVD-Etikett |                         |
| Standard<br>Außenseite: 1160<br>nnere : 450 | Fart     Gualitä                | t O Schnell    | yer                     |
| arbanpassung<br>oto-realistisch             | Etikettengröße (S)<br>Exemplare | Standard       | Trockwingszeit(D) 0 🚑 s |



## 20 Image archive with multiple disks

For larger data resources you can use multiple disks to save the image data to. The disks settings are configured in the dicom.ini file in the Conquest system. This procedure is illustrated in the following example:

| # Configuration of disk(s) to | store images                               |
|-------------------------------|--|
| MAGDeviceThreshhold           | = 0  |
| MAGDevices                    | = 2  |
| MAGDevice0                    | $= E: \ E: $ |
| MAGDevice1                    | = F:  Images1                              |
| NightlyCleanThreshhold        | = 0  |
| NightlyMoveThreshhold         | = 0  |
| NightlyMoveTarget             | = 0  |
|                               |  |

When the E disk is full, new images are automatically archived to the F disk. With digipaX the difference is unnoticeable, from which disk the images are downloaded from.



Do not use values for MAGDeviceThreshhold and NightlyCleanThreshhold because they remove the images, when the hard disk is full! These values must always be set to 0!

With the usage of the values for NightlyMoveThreshhold, images can be transmitted at night at 2:00 from the MAGDevice0 to NightlyMoveTarget, when the free memory space on the disk falls below the specified value in MB. Value for NightlyMoveTarget may be, for example, "MAG1.".



# 21 Archiving

### 21.1 General



The image archive data must be stored on a RAID system to guarantee data security. Every day, data should be protected on a separate disk, and once a week or every 14 days is to write new data to a CD or DVD.

Archiving of images is done by mirroring all incoming objects on a second and even a third data media. For this purpose, USB drives with appropriate size are suitable for this. The NTFS file system must be set on them (typically FAT32).

The method described in this manual uses the "robocopy.exe" tool for data mirroring capabilities of image archives. You can also use a different solution, such as special software used for backing up.

In addition, once a week or every 14 days, you should archive image data on CD/DVD manually.

### 21.2 Securing MySQL database

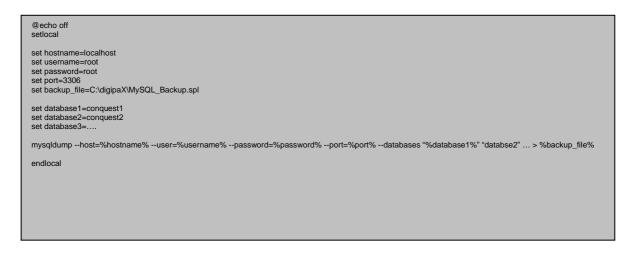


Just the backup copy of the MySQL database, without archived images is useless! Therefore, you must immediately secure the images.

As a rule, securing the MySQL database is not strictly necessary, because it contains only references to the actual data (images). In the case of data loss in the system, it is sufficient to restore the image archive and create a new database in the Conquest using the "(Re) initiate the database" button. However, the duration of creating a new database will depend on the system performance and the amount of data, from several seconds to several hours. To secure the database use the MySQL mysqldump.exe tool. With the help of a batch file and the Windows task scheduler, you can program periodic database backups.



### Here a template for the batch file: MySQL\_Backup.bat:



Here, only the variables listed as a "set" have to be adjusted to the current system. Then you must add a new task to the task scheduler and select the batch file as the application, and set the desired schedule and extended settings for this task.

| MySQL_Backup  | MySQL_Backup   | MySQL_Backup  |
|---|--|---|
| Task Schedule Settings Security   | Task Schedule Settings Security  | Task Schedule Settings Security   |
| C:\WINDOWS\Tesks\MySQL_Backup.job   | A 12:00 PM every Fri of every week, starting 5/7/2012  | Scheduled Task Completed Delete the task if it is not scheduled to run again. Stop the task if it runs for: Dourfs) Dourfs) Dourfs)   |
| Bun: Cr\digipaX/MySQL_Backup bat Browse Start in: Cr\digipaX Comments: Run as: PC1VAdministrator Set password | Schedule Task: Start tme:<br>Weekly  I 2:00 PM Advanced Schedule Task Weekly Every 1 Weekle on: Ute Sun Weed Thu | Ide Time  Cycle task if the computer has been ide for at least:  Time minute(s)  If the computer has not been ide that long, retry for up to:  Time_te(s)  Stop the task if the computer geases to be idle.  Power Management                       |
| Image real  | Show multiple schedules.   | Other instrugement           Observation           Stop the task if the computer is running on batteries.           Stop the task if battery mode begins.           Wake the computer to run this task.           OK         Cancel           Apply |

After a system crash, you first must restore Conquest, restore the backup database on the MySQL server and upload the images from the last backup created before the failure, back to the archive. Restoring the database can be done with the help of MySQL-Workbench, or through the command line, e.g.:

mysql --user=root --password=root <MySQL\_Backup.spl

### 21.3 Mirroring archive data

To perform data mirroring of the Conquest DICOM server, you can use "robocopy.exe". Since Windows Vista, this tool is already a component of the operating system. For Windows 2000/XP this utility is also found on the digipaX installation CD in the "Tools" directory. Mirroring of the Conquest data directory "data" is performed. For this purpose, empty "Data" directory is created on the destination data medium. To make a mirror image of the data,



e.g. "C/digipaX" to "E/backup" the following command must be executed on the command line:

robocopy C:\digipaX\Conquest\data E:\Backup\data /mir

The details of the path to other systems are to be adjusted accordingly (the drive that the mirroring is to be saved on). To automate the mirroring you need to create a task in the task scheduler as described above in Section 21.2 Securing MySQL database. These tasks can also be combined, simply by adding the command line to the local batch file. The destination drive must be properly controlled in digipaX (footer bar – see 21.5 Monitoring the capacity status of the archive).

Through this configuration all incoming data are additionally secured on the selected drive and eventually also deleted when data deleting follows in Conquest. The folder structure is thereby the same as for original data.

### 21.4 Software "Securing data"

With the help of the software "Securing data", which is also available from digipaX, you can search and automatically burn files to CD / DVD based on specified dates. It is required that the software "Nero" is installed on the same computer.

| eitraum<br>etzte Si<br>on: |         | ng: 01 | .07.20  | )7 - 31  | .07.20 | 009    |       | bis:     |          |          |        |         |         |         |         | Dateisuche Verzeichnisiliste: Fertig                   |
|----------------------------|---------|--------|---------|----------|--------|--------|-------|----------|----------|----------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--|
| e                          |         |        | August  | 2007     | 1      |        | •     | •        |          | Sep      | otemb  | er 20   | 08      |         | •       | Dateisuche: Fertig                                     |
| 31                         | 30      | 31     | 1       | 2        | 3      | 4      | 5     | 35       | 25       | 26       | 27     | 28      | 29      | 30      | 31      | Anzahl gefundener Dateien: 127 Dateigröße gesamt: 37.1 |
| 32                         | 6       | 7      | 8       | 9        | 10     | 11     | 12    | 36       | 1        | 2        | з      | 4       | 5       | 6       | 7       |  |
| 33                         | 13      | 14     | 15      | 16       | 17     | 18     | 19    | 37       | 8        | 9        | 10     | 11      | 12      | 13      | 14      | 1101   |
| 34                         | 20      | 21     | 22      | 23       | 24     | 25     | 26    | 38       | 15       | 16       | 17     | 18      | 19      | 20      | 21      |  |
| 35<br>36                   | 27<br>3 | 28     | 29<br>5 | 30<br>6  | 31     | 1      | 2     | 39<br>40 | 22<br>29 | 23<br>30 | 24     | 25<br>2 | 26<br>3 | 27      | 28<br>5 | Brennvorgang   |
| ateina<br>Irzeich          |         |        | gramme  | /Hipax/  | Pic    |        |       |          |          |          |        |         |         |         |         | Frei: 833.0 MB   |
| ennop                      | tioner  | -      |         |          |        |        |       |          |          |          |        |         |         |         |         |  |
| ufwer                      | k:      | 50NY   | DVD R   | W DW-    | G120A  |        |       |          |          |          |        |         |         |         | •       |  |
|                            | B       | rennge | schwing | ligkeit: | 4X (5  | 540 KB | /s) 🔻 |          | 1        | K Date   | n nach | Brenn   | /organi | g überp | prüfen  | Disc 1 / 1 Checking of                                 |
| sk-Nar                     | ne: [   | 15_09_ | 2008    |          |        |        |       |          |          |          |        |         |         |         |         |  |
|                            |         |        |         |          |        |        |       |          |          |          |        |         | chen u  |         |         | Stop   |

The selected date is used to find files (from, to) and the type of files, directory, the burner and the name of the CD / DVD. Settings are saved automatically and you do not have to enter them again. The end date becomes the start date next time the program starts. The ending date is always the current date.



Therefore, to this tag no further images should be added (in other cases, selected as the end date, the date for the previous day)!



For the appropriate drive, insert a blank data media and using the "Search and burn" change the display. Files are searched and automatically secured on one or more data media (without directory structure). At the end, a message appears on successful completion of burning, or in case of an error – an error message.

It is recommended to automatically start the program using the Windows task scheduler. Respective to the influx of data and the used media (CD/DVD) you can set the backups every week or every 14 days.

### 21.5 Monitoring the capacity status of the archive

### 21.5.1 digipaX

On the "Footer bar" configuration page, you can indicate any 3 disks to be checked. You can then permanently monitor, e.g. the local memory free space, the image archive memory free space, and free space on an external drive for data backups. As a prefix you should provide the usable description which is to be later displayed in the footer bar in front the free space on the disk. The critical value is the amount which is designed to show the user a warning. When the free disk space falls below the critical size determined for the drive, the message is sent to the user (once per session), so you can contact your system administrator or supplier for more memory. When the actual free memory will decrease to less than twice the size of the critical value, the display turns red, but a message does not yet appear. The user has a possibility to communicate with the system administrator for a sufficiently long time. When the disk no longer has available space, a warning message is sent (once per session).

## 21.5.2 Quick-Drive-Info

On the installation CD is a small tool, "Quick-Info-Drive," which can also be used to monitor the drives. Even if digipaX system is not installed on all computers, it should still be possible to monitor the status of available disk space. For this purpose, you can install this tool on those computers. To install the tool, simply copy the file GDI.EXE to the target computer and run it. Using the context menu (right mouse click in the window – not on the frame) you can select "Options ...". The possible settings are self explanatory. The tool runs on Windows. On the "Disks" configuration page, you can double click on an entry to adjust its settings. Specify the critical value. The display, depending on the settings, becomes red for example when the critical value is exceeded. Alternatively, you must first share the drives using the "Connect network drive ..." (under the drive context menu). In this way, from any workstation, you can check both the free space in the archives memory, as well as the free space of mirrored records memory.



## 22 Tips for group medical practices (team practices)

In the following sections guides are provided on the configuration of the systems for medical group practices, when a single apparatus for imaging is used, but the data are stored in separate archives.

### 22.1 General rules of conduct

It is recommended to use a PACS server as a router that transmit incoming DICOM images to various archives. For transferring, an identification tag is sent (ID number, e.g. physician number or company number), which is added to the patient ID. At the receiving station, the DICOM router is given as the archive target.

### 22.2 Adding physician identification tag to the patient ID

### 22.2.1 Without GDT

In the "Administrator / Others" configuration page, you can add any identification to each patient ID. Neither the number nor the option activation can be subsequently changed.

### 22.2.2 With GDT

In some clinic management systems, such as TurboMed, you can specify in the GDT device configuration, that the GDT export files will have the physician ID added to the patient's number.

| Übersicht        | Export                   | Import                  | GDT 2.1        |       |   |
|------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-------|---|
| GDT-ID Empfänger | DIGIPAX1                 | Reclineskiges Agesching | Grösse/Gewicht |       |   |
| GDT-Version      | 02.10                    | •                       | Dezimalzeichen | Punkt | • |
| Zeichensatz      | IS08859-1 (ANSI) CP 1252 | •                       |                |       |   |
| Satzart          | 6302                     | •                       |                |       |   |
| 8402             |                          |                         |                |       |   |
| 8410             |                          |                         |                |       |   |
|                  | Pat. Nr Arzt Nr.         | •                       |                |       |   |
|                  | nur Pat.Nr. senden       |                         |                |       |   |
| Der Hacksprung   | Nur i dente sonden       |                         |                |       |   |
|                  |                          |                         |                |       |   |

Additionally, you can also here use the same options as described in section above, without connecting the GDT. Thanks to this, the number is also added in patients created directly in digipaX. The number must match the physician's number set in the clinic management system.



### 22.3 DICOM router configuration

At the imaging station, e.g. the X-ray apparatus, as the archive destination the Conquest server is given, which functions as a router. It should be given an appropriate AE Title, such as "DCMROUTER."

In the dicom.ini file, the following router settings should be made:

| # Configuration of routing<br>ExportConverters<br>ExportModality0<br>ExportFilter0<br>ExportConverter0<br>ExportModality1<br>ExportFilter1<br>ExportConverter1<br>ExportModality2 | = 3<br>= *<br>= ImagePat LIKE '%-1'<br>= forward to CONQUEST1<br>= *<br>= ImagePat LIKE '%-2'<br>= forward to CONQUEST2<br>= * |
|---|--|
| ExportModality2<br>ExportFilter2<br>ExportConverter2  | = *<br>= ImagePat NOT LIKE '%-1' AND ImagePat NOT LIKE '%-2'<br>= forward to CONQUEST3   |
|   |  |

Connections used for AE Titles must be given in the "Known DICOM providers" card in Conquest.



Conquest Archive, which is used as a router, cannot use the DBASE database, it can only be based on a MySQL database, otherwise the SQL-Statement "ImagePat NOT LIKE '%-1' AND ImagePat NOT LIKE '%-2'" will not work properly.

Each image sent to the archive is checked. If the patient ID ends in "-1", the image is transferred to the archive CONQUEST1. If the ID ends in "-2", it is transferred to CONQUEST2. All other images, which indicate an error, as it was not possible to use any assignment of ID, are transferred to CONQUEST3. When the images are lost, you need to load the CONQUEST3 archive, and from there manually send them to the appropriate archive. The values "-1" and "-2" should be adapted to the actual number used by the physician as well as the AE Title and target archives.

All the images sent through the router are also stored, including Router-DICOM archive. This has the advantage of automatically creating a copy of the image. However, a threshold must also be set so that the router archive does not overfill:

MAGDeviceThreshhold = 1024

This value is the amount of free memory space in MB that cannot be exceeded. The patients which are rarely used are always removed, when the memory free space exceeds this value.

#### 22.4 Tips for worklist

If the receiving station system supports the downloading of worklist jobs from different worklist servers, you should also use separate worklist servers as opposed to the same server with different AE Titles (see Chapter 8 DICOM worklist).



If the receiving system supports only the retrieval of jobs from one server, for example Xscan, then you would have to always choose between the two lists of jobs, which is very inconvenient and uncomfortable. Here, it is recommended to use a common worklist and use different station names, if no station name is to be used as a filter on the receiving station. When creating jobs for list 1, understandable station names should be used, for example, "PHYSICIAN1" and for list 2, "PHYSICIAN2." If the system receives all jobs, they are displayed without filtering. In the case of physician 1's system, as a filter for worklist jobs, enter the station name "PHYSICIAN1", so that only his/her jobs are received. In the case of a physician 2, it should appropriately be entered, "PHYSICIAN2."

## 23 Transferring the image

This module is used to transmit to its own archive an image, that for example has been received from an external device. To use this, you must activate the "Image transfer" license module. With the activation of this module, it will automatically grant the license and start another modality (see chapter 13 Visually choosing organs) to set up special jobs for referrals.

### 23.1 Receiving the image

Activate in the configuration under sending the image automatically, receiving the image and the AE Title and port of the receiving station. These settings must also be set for the other side (remote PACS, which sends images). Next, you should establish the local or a directory which is not found on the network, where the received images will be saved. Once this is done, the image reception is active.



Important: The image receiving only works when digipaX is running and the station is ready for receiving. Stations, which for example receive images at night, cannot go into standby or sleep. There must also be carried out control over effective transmission on the transmitting station.

### 23.2 Image Acquisition

Image acquisition may not necessarily be on the receiving station, but it can also be done by one of the other digipaX stations. To do this you must activate the appropriate station by the option "Notify the user" and set the path to which the receiving station stores the images on. The transmitting station checks the directory and notifies the user when the images are sent, using a symbol on the footer bar. The waiting time can be freely selected and it's the time the system waits for after the arrival of the last image. In this way, the user is informed of the arrival of the series after receiving the last image. Zero minutes means immediately after the first image.

### 23.3 Customization of the worklist

To integrate images into your own archives is necessary to adjust patient data (in particular patients ID). This is achieved best by creating the worklist jobs. With this, each time the patient is transferred, a job is created on the worklist. To do this, use a separate name for the station, even if the orders are generated for its own modalities.



Before importing, digipaX checks each received patient, whether a job exists for him/her on the worklist. It compares the first and last name, as well as the date of birth. By default the entire worklist is checked. By entering "Station (AE Title)" you can filter your list search by the specified work station names. Optionally, jobs can be automatically deleted after imported images are found. To do this, activate the check "Automatically delete worklist jobs".



## 24 System commissioning

### 24.1 Acceptance testing

After completing all the work related to installation and configuration, you should carry out an acceptance test. A separate document exists for the acceptance test.

In the acceptance test, the entire process in practice is checked, from creating a job to viewing of the completed image. The test should confirm proper operation of the workflow. If necessary, this document can also be signed and given to the client as a confirmation of its proper operation.

### 24.2 Checklist

Based on the checklist, which is also available separately, you should check that you have fulfilled all the conditions necessary for proper usage of the system.

You should check and mark all the points of the checklist. Upon request, this document can also be signed and given to the client.

## 25 Image assignment correction

If the image has been mistakenly assigned to the incorrect patient, this can be corrected in some various ways. It is necessary to change the appropriate tags in the DICOM image. This can be done in several ways. In digipaX, it is possible to turn on and configure the delete function. This function allows the user to export images and then delete them and import them again with new patient data.

Another possibility is to manage the data directly in the DICOM header, using the Conquest and the DICOM editor, which is to be done by the administrator.

### 25.1 Launching and configuration of the delete function for the users

The delete function is to be activated at the configuration, in the Administrator/Other tab. It is recommended that this function is activated only on one station, preferably the one, which acquires images. It is necessary to enter the backup folder name. This folder will be used for storage of backups of all images removed from the archive. The folder location should be the same as that of the archived data (e.g. RAID), and it should be secured regularly. Images will remain saved in the backup folder, and they can be deleted from this location only manually (if necessary). Upon each deletion procedure, images are moved to a separate subfolder with date and time. For information purposes, a text file is always saved along with each image (info.txt). It is used to store the user data and the reason for removal of the image. The user must provide this information in order to activate data deletion.

It is also necessary to establish the deletion procedure password, which must be entered by the user for activation of the delete function.

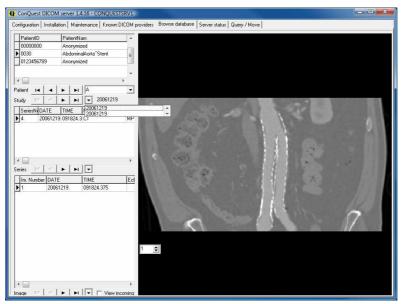


Images should be deleted only by selected and properly trained persons, who are also familiar with the appropriate chapter of the User's Guide. The deletion password should be disclosed only to these persons.

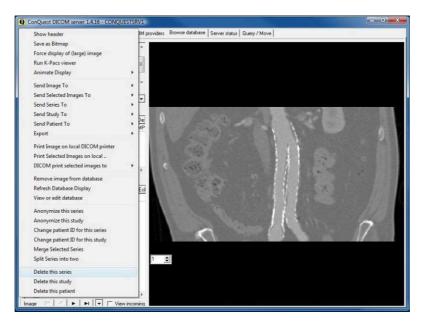


### 25.2 Change of patient data in Conquest

In the Conquest the patients can be selected directly under "Browse database" or from the drop-down list. With the input into the field it can be filtered by name or ID. In the middle and bottom part various studies of the patient and the series contained therein are shown, if more of them exist. You can also change between them with the local drop-down lists or arrow keys.



The single functions can be recalled there for each patient over the context menu with the right mouse key. Thereby the single images will show in the preview. Images from a size of 4096 KB are standardly not shown. It can be enforced with "Force display of (large) image". To present larger images automatically, the value "LargeFileSizeKB = 4096" must be increased in the "dicom.ini".





### 25.2.1 Change of patient ID

If there is a patient with several patient IDs in the archive, it is possible in the Conquest to change the ID. Mark the patient whose ID should be changed and select in the context menu "Change patient ID for this study", enter the desired ID and confirm with "ok". Possibly there are more studies under that ID. Then the procedure must be repeated for the other studies until all they have the same ID.

25.2.2 Deleting series, study or complete patient



NOTE! All deleting procedures are immediately effective and cannot be undone. The images are thereby deleted from the hard disk and from the database. Hence it is necessary to secure data prior to deleting!

A patient is simply deleted with "Delete this patient". Thereby all studies, series and images of this patient are deleted. To delete a single study, it must be first selected from the dropdown list and then removed with "Delete this study". Thereby only this study with all therein contained series and images is deleted. According to the same principle a series under a study is deleted. First select a series in the bottom part and then delete with "Delete this series".

### 25.2.3 Deleting single images

Deleting single images is not provided in the Conquest. Except of CT or MRT series, most often each image is in its own series, so that it can be deleted simply by deleting the series. To delete a single image within a series is a little bit more complicated. Initially the image must be found and selected, so that it can be seen in the preview. Using "Remove image from database" the image is deleted from the database but not from the archive.

| Confirm |  |
|---------|--|
| ?       | Delete this image from database (not from disk) ?<br>0030\1.2.826.0.1.3680043.2.135.734437.43181328.7.1323779946.640.11_0004_000001_13237799460001.dcm |

An image file shown in the message must be now deleted manually from the archive directory structure. If the image is deleted only from the database, it would be again recorded in the database by eventually rebuild of the database of the archive.

### 25.2.4 Assigning false assigned images to appropriate patient

Initially false assigned images must be exported. Export the images e.g. to a drive "C:\Failures". It can be done in the digipaX by export functions or directly in the Conquest too. Thereafter those images must be deleted from the archive. Finally the images must be again imported and assigned thereby to appropriate patient. Reboot the digipaX and open the appropriate patient and then go back to the patient management. Select using the



component Single files the exported images that should be assigned to the patient. With the switch "Send patient images to image archive " the import dialogue is opening.

| List of the patients               |                |                    |               |         |                 |       |         |             |    | 3 Sb | udies / s | lies / series                                    |                |  |  |
|------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------|---------|-----------------|-------|---------|-------------|----|------|-----------|--|----------------|--|--|
|                                    |                | 🖉 set up new patie | nt            |         | 📋 to job l      | list  |         |             |    |      | 8         | Patient / date                                   | Remarks        | Modality   |  |
| Surname /                          | Name           | Title Patient ID   | Date of birth | Address | Phone number    | Sex   | Remarks | Data source |    |      |           | <ul> <li>Fall 6</li> <li>⊞ 01.01.2001</li> </ul> | Thorax digital |  |  |
|                                    |                | 11788772290701     |               |         |                 | other |         | File        |    |      | 84.       |  |                |  |  |
| & 1 Fel 6                          |                |                    |               |         |                 |       |         |             | •• |      |           |  |                |  |  |
| <u>&amp;</u>                       |                |                    |               |         |                 |       |         |             |    |      |           |  |                |  |  |
| send patient images to image       | oe archive     |                    |               |         |                 |       |         |             |    |      |           |  |                |  |  |
|                                    |                |                    |               |         |                 |       |         |             |    |      |           |  |                |  |  |
|                                    |                |                    |               |         |                 |       |         |             |    |      |           |  |                |  |  |
|                                    |                |                    |               |         |                 |       |         |             |    |      |           |  |                |  |  |
|                                    |                |                    |               |         |                 |       |         |             |    |      |           |  |                |  |  |
|                                    |                |                    |               |         |                 |       |         |             |    |      |           |  |                |  |  |
|                                    |                |                    |               |         |                 |       |         |             |    |      |           |  |                |  |  |
|                                    |                |                    |               |         |                 |       |         |             |    |      |           |  |                |  |  |
|                                    |                |                    |               |         |                 |       |         |             |    |      |           |  |                |  |  |
|                                    |                |                    |               |         |                 |       |         |             |    |      |           |  |                |  |  |
|                                    |                |                    |               |         |                 |       |         |             |    |      |           |  |                |  |  |
|                                    |                |                    |               |         |                 |       |         |             |    |      |           |  |                |  |  |
|                                    |                |                    |               |         |                 |       |         |             |    |      |           |  |                |  |  |
|                                    |                |                    |               |         |                 |       |         |             |    |      |           |  |                |  |  |
|                                    |                |                    |               |         |                 |       |         |             |    |      |           |  |                |  |  |
|                                    |                |                    |               |         |                 |       |         |             |    |      |           |  |                |  |  |
|                                    |                |                    |               |         |                 |       |         |             |    |      |           |  |                |  |  |
|                                    |                |                    |               |         |                 |       |         |             |    |      |           |  |                |  |  |
|                                    |                |                    |               |         |                 |       |         |             |    |      |           |  |                |  |  |
|                                    |                |                    |               |         |                 |       |         |             |    |      |           |  |                |  |  |
|                                    |                |                    |               |         |                 |       |         |             |    |      |           |  |                |  |  |
|                                    |                |                    |               |         |                 |       |         |             |    |      |           |  |                |  |  |
| Image archive particular files     | Patient CD     | (DICOMDIR)         |               |         |                 |       |         |             |    |      |           |  |                |  |  |
| Directory: D:\                     |                |                    |               |         |                 |       |         |             |    |      |           |  |                |  |  |
|                                    |                |                    |               |         |                 |       |         |             |    |      | - 643     |  | Add DICC       | N files  |  |
| only these files:                  |                | r                  |               |         | ot these files: |       |         |             |    |      |           | -  | Clean / em     | sty the list   |  |
| Include subdirectories             |                |                    |               |         | Sca             | n     |         |             | _  |      |           |  |                |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Select patient</li> </ul> | t              | Add patient to     | selection     |         |                 |       |         |             |    |      |           |  | O Create job   | Create patient CD                                      |  |
| la Patient management              |                |                    |               |         |                 |       |         |             |    |      |           |  |                |  |  |
|                                    | and a stronger |                    |               |         |                 |       |         |             |    | _    | _         |  |                |  |  |
| Patient:                           |                |                    |               |         |                 |       |         |             |    |      |           |  | HDD storage:   | locally: 23.19 GB free / Image archive: 132.51 GB free |  |

Press in the dialogue a switch "Data current patient", to apply data of the already opened patient.

| ¥ Fall 6,      |                   | stored data    | Target data    |         |
|----------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|---------|
| in the o       | Patient ID:       | 11788772290701 | 123456790      |         |
|                | Tide:             |                |                |         |
|                | Name:             |                | Max            |         |
|                | Surname:          | Fall 6         | Mustermann     |         |
|                | Date of birth:    | 01.01.1900     | 01.01.2000     |         |
|                | Gender:           | other          | masculine      | -       |
|                | Accession Number: | 11788772290708 | 11788772290708 |         |
| all on all off |                   |                | 🔱 data current | patient |
|                | Perform impor     | t              |                |         |

With "Perform import" they are then assigned to the desired patient and afterwards can be recalled with the appropriate patient in the archive. Subsequently the exported images can be again deleted.

### 25.3 Change of patient data with DICOM tag editor

DICOM Tag Editor provides another possibility for adjusting patient data.

Incorrectly assigned images should be found in Conquest, backup copy saved and deleted from the archive. Eventually, you must also remove the files from the backup to (external) drive. These files should be edited in the DICOM tags editor. Using drag & drop, add all the patient's files back to the Conquest, which now has properly assigned images.



### 25.2.1 Change of patient data in DICOM tag editor

On the installation CD you can find the "DCM Editor" program, which can be used for this purpose. However, you can also use any other program to edit the DICOM tags. "DCM Editor" you must install and run.

Backed up and improperly assigned files should be opened in an editor and the following tags modified:

| Tag                          | Tag name            | Meaning  |  |  |
|------------------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|
| 0010,0010                    | Patients Name       | Enter the name of the appropriate patient,           |  |  |
|                              |                     | Syntax:  |  |  |
|                              |                     | Last name^First name^2. First name^Title^Suffix      |  |  |
| 0010,0020                    | Patients ID         | Enter the ID of the correct patient                  |  |  |
| 0010,0030                    | Patients Birth Date | Patient's date of birth                              |  |  |
| 0010,0040                    | Patients Sex        | Sex of the patient,                                  |  |  |
|                              |                     | enter the appropriate letter:                        |  |  |
|                              |                     | M – male   |  |  |
|                              |                     | F – female   |  |  |
|                              |                     | O – other  |  |  |
| 0020,000d Study Instance UID |                     | UID study of a patient to which you want to add this |  |  |
|                              |                     | picture (or series)                                  |  |  |
|                              |                     | or   |  |  |
|                              |                     | create a new study number (UID) by adding            |  |  |
|                              |                     | additional digits (e.g. "1" or ".1")                 |  |  |

Save the changed file.

This procedure must be repeated for all files assigned incorrectly.

### 25.4 Sending changed files to the archive

All changed files can be sent back the Conquest image archive with the help of drag & drop. In this way, the images are properly saved in the database.

Next, check the appropriate assignment in digipaX.

The temporary files (in C:\Fehler) can be deleted.

Files are saved automatically the next time you save a backup.



## 26 Others

### 26.1 Log

In the configuration, you can view the current session's process, divided into subgroups. In the log subfolder in the installation directory, the log files are written respectively for groups (e.g. dicom.log). When closing the session, they are automatically deleted. In case of system failure, these files are retained and when you restart the application they are located in the subfolders for error analysis.

In the installation directory the global.log file is written, which is constantly continued by all sessions.



The global.log file is never cleaned or removed. Over time it becomes very large. If necessary, you can save it in the backup, then delete it (or just rename it).

In case of problems, you can activate a detailed reading of the log (the log configuration page) for more log entries.

### 26.2 Saving settings

The digipaX system settings are stored in the registry under the following key:

HKEY\_CURRENT\_USER\Software\digipaX\digipaX

Furthermore, when working, the following path is used (e.g. saving presets, user-defined texts):

C:\Dokumente und Einstellungen\<Nutzername>\Anwendungsdaten\digipaX\digipaX



The folder "Application Data" is a hidden folder. The option "Show all files and folders" need to be activated in Windows Explorer folder options.



Under Windows Vista and Windows Server 2008, this path is: Users $\langle Nutzername > AppData \rangle$ Roaming

### 26.3 Transferring configurations

After logging into digipaX as administrator, you can use in the configuration the "Export ..." and "Import ..." buttons, so that all or part of the configurations are saved to the INI file, or are read from it. With the exception of the veterinary version settings (vet.ini) and tags for the image information (display.xml), which are archived in the specified files in the installation directory and can be exchanged between stations by a separately copying them.



### 26.4 Internet addresses

Conquest: http://www.xs4all.nl/~ingenium/dicom.html http://www.image-systems.biz/forum/viewforum.php?f=33

OFFIS-Tools DCMTK: http://dicom.offis.de/dcmtk.php.de http://forum.dcmtk.org/



## 27 Administrator password

To log into the configuration page and to choose another license file at the startup of the program, provide the following (pre-defined) password:

digi4admin

The system here distinguishes between uppercase and lowercase letters. Password can be changed on the configuration page under Administrator / Other.

The software can be started with the program parameter /a password (e.g. /a digi4admin), so that administrator rights are immediately given without having to log on. This option should be activated only during the administration or maintenance works.

The password is used to protect the software from unauthorized and erroneously settings changes. It should therefore be provided only to the persons responsible for managing the system.

If you lose your password, digipaX can reset it and set a new password.



**Product:** digipaX

Manufacturer: digipaX GmbH Bitterfelder Str. 12 04129 Leipzig GERMANY

The product is CE marked: CE 0494

Recent changes in this guide: 14.01.2013